Your Diagnosis Is?

Hope K. Haefner, M.D.
Professor of Obstetrics and Gynecology
The University of Michigan Center for Vulvar Diseases
Michigan Medicine

Handout developed in conjunction with:

Lynette J. Margesson, M.D.
Assistant Professor of Obstetrics and Gynecology and Medicine (Dermatology)
Dartmouth Medical School

This handout and additional information available at

Disclosures:

Hope Haefner, MD is an author on UptoDate.

Lynette Margesson, MD is an author on UptoDate.

Handout revised March, 2023

A variety of dermatologic conditions affect the vulva and the vagina. It is important to become familiar with the appearances and treatments of the numerous vulvovaginal conditions that you may see in your patients.

Nonneoplastic Epithelial Disorders

1975-1986	1987-present
Lichen sclerosus et atrophicus	Lichen sclerosus
Hyperplastic dystrophy	Squamous cell hyperplasia/lichen simplex chronicus
Mixed dystrophy	Other dermatoses

Lichen sclerosus

Lichen Sclerosus – is chronic, autoimmune disease affecting the genital skin causing whiteness, tissue thinning and scarring.
It is the most common chronic vulvar condition

Histology - blunting or loss of rete ridges, hyperkeratosis and loss of melanocytes are seen with a zone of pallor and often a dense interstitial lymphocytic infiltrate.

Pathophysiology: Unknown. Various genetic, autoimmune, infectious and local factors are implicated. The cause is probably multifactorial with a genetic, environmental and possibly infectious input. Often associated with other autoimmune diseases. Thyroid disease is the most common. It can be associated with psoriasis and less commonly lichen planus, morphea, vitiligo, pernicious anemia, inflammatory bowel disease and diabetes. Familial cases have been reported.

Age of onset - middle age (about 40 years – perimenopause) but range is from less than one year to > 80 years

Prevalence: 1:300 to 1:1000

Symptoms - Pruritus is present in up to 90% of cases and it can be severe and intolerable. Scratching causes secondary changes and open areas that cause dysuria, burning and dyspareunia. Scarring leads to dyspareunia, and at times, apareunia. Lichen sclerosus may be asymptomatic and be associated with asymptomatic vulvar scarring.

Physical exam – Scattered or confluent papules forming plaques of ivory white with cellophane-like sheen on the surface. Found anywhere on the vulva from the clitoris and periclitorally to the gluteal cleft. The involvement may be patchy or generalized in various patterns, classically a "figure-of-eight". It can involve any cutaneous surface but most commonly is found on the

vulva in women. Extragenital disease occurs in 15 % of patients. LS typically does not involve the vagina. Rarely, it is in the mouth.

Secondary changes - excoriations, purpura, erosions, thickening (lichenification) crusting, and scarring, ranging from loss of labia or burying of the clitoris to loss of all normal vulvar structures.

Differential diagnosis - sexual abuse in children, vitiligo, lichen simplex chronicus, lichen planus, cicatricial pemphigoid, psoriasis

Cancer risk - about 4- 5 % develop associated SCC
Treatment: Chronic treatment needed for best long term control. Long term treatment decreases risk of cancer.

Biopsy to confirm diagnosis if needed – (however, not in children)
Photodocument as is possible
Educate the patient
Stop irritants
Recommend cool, ventilated clothing
Topical superpotent steroids (various regimens exist)

A variety of topical steroid regimens exist.

1. Clobetasol propionate or halobetasol 0.05% ointment qd to bid for 8-12 weeks – until tissue is as normal as possible – not just for symptom control. Severity will indicate the strenghth of topical steroid needed long term. If doing well, decrease application to M-W-F or 1-2 times a week. Consider a milder steroid like mometasone 0.1% ointment.

2. Clobetasol propionate 0.05% ointment bid x 1 month, then qhs x 2 months, then decrease to a mid dose topical steroid, such as triamcinolone acetonide 0.1% ointment nightly, with decrease over time to triamcinolone acetonide 0.025% ointment nightly when possible.

Follow up at 6-12 weeks then regularly at 6-12 month intervals
Duration of treatment: lifelong 1 - 7d / week NOTE: LS can be symptom free with ongoing scarring.

Treat associated Candida or secondary bacterial infection
Stop scratching as this keeps LS active. Give 10 mg of hydroxyzine or doxepin at 6 to 7 PM to stop nightly scratching. Scratching flares and spreads LS. (See Lichen Simplex Chronicus below)
For thick lichen sclerosus consider intralesional steroid (triamcinolone 3.3 to 10 mg/mL into thickening area)*. The dose is dependent on the location and thickness of the skin that is being injected. This can be repeated monthly for 2-3 months. Do not inject high steroid doses into thin skin or in small areas because the tissue can slough .
If constantly scratching use oral prednisone using a15 day to 3 week taper or IM triamcinolone 1 mg/kg up to 80 mg/dose**. Never give over 80 mg of triamcinolone acetonide IM per month. This can be repeated once a month for 3 months with a maximum of 4 doses a year.

*To clarify the intralesional steroid and intramuscular steroid use for all conditions mentioned in this handout:
For intralesional steroid, dependent on the size of the lesion, the dilution of the triamcinolone 10 mg per mL (Kenalog 10®) will vary. For areas of thin skin use lower doses 3.3 mg per mL. Dilute triamcinolone 10 mg/mL 1 part with 2 parts of saline for injection = 3.3 mg/mL. For thicker areas use higher doses intralesionally (5 up to 10 mg per mL). Never give more than 40 mg of triamcinolone subcutaneously over the entire vulva at one time. These intralesional injections can be repeated monthly for 2 to 3 months.

**For intramuscular steroid use, use triamcinolone 40 mg per mL (Kenalog® 40). Inject deep into muscle IM 1 mg per kg, not to exceed 80 mg in one injection. This can be repeated monthly for up to 4 doses a year.

Add topical estrogen 3-5 days / week to assess compliance with lifelong treatment as indicated to improve barrier function.

Tacrolimus 0.1% ointment and pimecrolimus 1% cream have been used for the treatment of vulvar lichen sclerosus. Burning may occur with these medications.

Tazorac 0.1% gel (can also use 0.05% or 0.1% cream for lower strength) may be used for lichen sclerosus when the skin is very thick or unresponsive to topical steroids. Apply to skin qhs with gradual decrease to two to three times a week.
Acitretin (Soriatane) is a retinoid that may be used for lichen sclerosus unresponsive to topical steroids (and in some cases lichen planus). It is most beneficial for thickened skin. Take 10 mg every 1-2 days for a dose of 30-70 mg per week. It must be taken with fatty food. The patients must not become pregnant, as it is teratogenic like isotretinoin. (expensive, but less costly in Canada).
Alternate treatments to consider – hydroxychloroquine 200 mg bid, methotrexate 10-15 mg / week subcutaneous or oral plus folate 2 mg/ d, cyclosporine 4 – 5 mg / kg / d

Surgery is done on occasion to improve function or for scarring

In all patients with lichen sclerosus:

Arrange follow-up always – indefinitely**.**

Regular follow-up is needed to make sure there is ongoing treatment because there is an increased risk of developing squamous cell carcinoma (SCC) (<5 % in women). If not responding to treatment - look for concurrent conditions and biopsy and rebiopsy, as needed.

Note – LS involves the vulva not the vagina unless prolapse. Scarring is not reversible by any medical therapy.

Lichen sclerosus affects children in 7-10% LS cases. It usually starts with itching and constipation.Treatment is the same but compliance with long term therapy can be a challenge.

LICHEN SIMPLEX CHRONICUS (LSC)

Synonyms: Squamous cell hyperplasia, neurodermatitis, pruritus vulvae, hyperplastic dystrophy

"LSC" – The end stage of the itch – scratch – itch cycle. It is usually part of the atopic dermatitis (eczema) spectrum. It can be associated with underlying, secondarily scratched and thickened psoriasis or contact dermatitis or the end stage of several itchy vulvar conditions (e.g. LS). Scratching "feels good" especially for patients with atopic dermatitis (patients with a background of allergies, eczema, hay fever or asthma). Stress makes all of this worse.

Causes of LSC:

Infection:	Candida and dermatophytosis	
Dermatoses:	Atopic dermatitis	Psoriasis
	Lichen Sclerosus	Contact Dermatitis
	Lichen Planus	
Metabolic:	Diabetes and iron deficiency anemia	
Neoplasia:	Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia	

The most important causes are atopic dermatitis, contact dermatitis or both.
Less common causes – psoriasis, LS

Pathophysiology – in this condition there is an altered skin barrier with varying combination of allergens, irritants and skin pathogens that result in a changed immunoregulatory process. Stress further alters the skin barrier function, making all of this worse. This condition is defined by relentless pruritus. These patients scratch in their sleep ruining the effectiveness of their daytime treatments. The chronic scratching causes the skin to thicken and feel firm.

Clinical Presentation:

Relentless pruritus	Pigmentation changes
Chronic – years of "chronic itch"	Unilateral or bilateral
Worse with heat, stress, menstruation	Hair loss from scratching
"Nothing helps"	Excoriations + crusts
Marked lichenification	Diagnosis – clinical biopsy may be needed

Note: Scratching makes erosions with serosanguinous crusts; repeated rubbing causes skin thickening (lichenification). In LSC, you can see both erosions and lichenification.

Treatment:

Rule out other conditions
Stop all irritants
Consider Patch testing looking for an allergen
Stop itch/scratch/itch cycles
Topical superpotent steroids, halobetasol or clobetasol 0.05% ointment,
bid for two weeks, qhs for two weeks, then M-W-F for two weeks.

(For severe disease, a longer duration of a mid dose topical steroid may be required.)

Oral steroids may be required for a short duration (dose varies dependent on disease severity; consider prednisone 40 mg po q am x 5, then 20 mg po q am x 10, however a longer taper may be required)

IM triamcinolone 1 mg/kg (up to 80 mg total) can be used instead of prednisone for severe, itchy or extensive LSC. Repeat is seldom necessary. If repeat is necessary, it can be repeated monthly x 3 total doses.

Intralesional triamcinolone can be used to thin the thick / lichenified skin as for LS above.

Treat infections, bacterial and yeast

- Cefadroxil 500 mg bid for 7 days
- Fluconazole 150 mg po q week x 2

Sedate
- Doxepin or hydroxyzine 10 to 75 mg qhs for nighttime itching
- Citalopram or fluoxetine or sertraline in the morning for daytime itching
- Amitriptyline is also used at times for sedation (25 mg po qhs; can increase to 50 mg po qhs) in patients with severe itch scratch cycle. It puts the patient in a deeper sleep cycle than the other sedation agents listed above. Do not combine amitriptyline with the other sedation agents above. Give early in evening so not sleepy in morning (6 - 8PM). Caution for use in the elderly population. Check for other drug interactions.

Sitz baths or cold soaks

White cotton gloves at night

Note: If skin is very raw the topical steroids will burn. Start with plain Vaseline, oral antibiotics, anti-yeast medication and nighttime sedation for 2-3 days, then start the topicals.

LSC reoccurs due to sensitive skin in the area so it will need repeated management.

LOOK FOR MORE THAN ONE CAUSE OR A COMBINATION OF CAUSES as it is not uncommon to have psoriasis, contact dermatitis and lichen simplex chronicus in the same patient.

Protocol/Patient handout

Severe Itch Scratch Itch Cycle Tips

1. Night time deep sleep with Elavil 25 mg po qhs 2 hr before bedtime (check for medication interactions, do not use in elderly; only one drink of alcohol per night); if needed can increase by 10 to 25 mg increments weekly, not to exceed 150 mg po qhs. Another option is to use hydroxyzine 25 to 50 mg qhs. Can also use neurontin starting at 300 mg with gradual increase. Start at 300 mg daily by mouth for 3 days then 300 mg po bid for 3 days, then 300 mg po tid. It can be increased gradually by 300 mg weekly, not to exceed 1200 mg po tid.

2. Prednisone 40 mg po q am x 5 then 20 mg po q am x 10 . If those fail consider a longer oral steroid taper. May require triamcinolone 1 mg/kg up to 80 mg IM using a 1.5 inch needle in buttock (gluteus muscle);repeat in 1 to 2 months if necessary, up to 3 times. There are rarely

any problems with depression or emotional instability. It does take 48 hours to start working and it can cause irregular periods with spotting for the next month. The injection must be given into the muscle. Use steroids with caution in diabetics.

3. Cefadroxil 500 mg po bid x 10 days (to treat secondary inflammation)

4. Do a yeast culture, identify species. If positive, and patient on Elavil, use topical antifungals rather than amitriptyline.

5. Cotton gloves at night

6. Nightgown without underwear versus cotton pajama pants c string

7. Tap water soaks in tepid water
after bath, vaseline or other white hand cream that does not pour, such as eucerin cream

8. For daytime itching can use a ssri such as citalopram 20-40 mg q am (don't use with elavil)

After 4 or 5 days, when the skin is not so raw, topical steroids can be used. Start clobetasol propionate ointment 0.05% qhs Disp 30 grams. Then decrease to triamcinolone acetonide ointment 0.1% qhs to bid.

If she is still itchy, can change to Protopic 0.03% or 0.1% alternating days with topical steroid.

FIXED DRUG ERUPTION/FIXED DRUG REACTION

*12 meds for known to cause a drug reaction

Antibiotics
- Sulfa
- Penicillin (PCN) (not as much trouble as before (no polymers attached)
- cephalosporins

Cardiovascular
- HCTZ
- Lasix
- Beta-blockers
- Ace inhibitors
- Dilantin

Miscellaneous
- Allopurinol
- Vaccines
- New biologicals
- NSAIDs

TREATMENT of fixed drug reaction

- Stop offending agent
- Potent topical steroids
- Antihistamines
- Oral corticosteroids may be required (Prednisone 40 mg po q am x 5 days, then 20 mg po q am x 10 days).

The most important first step is to identify and discontinue the offending drug. Localized cases may not warrant treatment at all, especially if asymptomatic. When erosion is present, wet compresses, followed by petrolatum/gauze can be utilized.

LICHEN PLANUS (LP)

Lichen planus is an autoimmune, mucocutaneous hypersensitivity disorder with altered cell mediated immunity in older women affecting the skin and mucous membranes.

Etiology: It is a disorder of altered T-cell mediated immunity to exogenous antigens targeting the basal keratinocytes of the epidermis. Non-specific mechanisms are also involved plus genetic factors.

The diagnosis is often missed on the vulva and in the vagina.
It tends to occur in menopausal women (age 40-60 years).
It affects skin and mucous membrane – mouth, vulva, vagina, nails, scalp, esophagus, nose, conjunctiva of the eye, ears, and bladder.
Oral and genital LP onset together in 50% cases and oral starts first in 33%.
Painful LP is usually erosive; patient can have LP plus chronic vulvar pain.

Clinical Presentation:

1. Papulosquamous – typical papules and plaques with white lacy pattern on the vulvar trigone and periclitoral area. It may be part of generalized LP. This can be itchy. It tends to respond to topical steroids.
2. Hypertrophic – least common with extensive white scarring and destruction (looks like LS)
   – can be very itchy. Tends to be resistant to treatment.
3. Erosive (vulvovaginal gingival syndrome) – Most common pattern on vulva.

This is a destructive, scarred form of lichen planus on the mucous membranes and vulva with a desquamative vaginitis, variable erosions plus atrophy, usually pain, burning and irritation rather than itch. The skin of the vulva often has a glazed erythema . Treatment tends to be resistant.

Note – LP generally involves the vulva <u>and</u> vagina, It may only be in the vagina.

Erosive LP (vulvovaginal gingival syndrome)

Symptoms:

Severe pain and burning	Depression + anger
Dysuria	Dyspareunia / apareunia

Signs – painful, glossy red erosions (glazed erythema) and scarring are seen around the labia minora and vestibule. The borders may be white to smudgy or smoky gray. The scarring causes flattening of the vulva and loss of the labia minora.

- May see desquamative inflammatory vaginitis
  Vaginitis with vaginal erosions, atrophy, purulent malodorous discharge, vaginal synechiae and scarring. The vagina may be obliterated.

Note: up to 70% of women with vulvar LP have vaginal involvement.

This can be a chronic, destructive, debilitating and difficult condition.

Diagnosis: Look at mouth and skin for evidence of LP
Biopsy for H&E and immunofluorescence unless there is the classic lacy pattern
Note - Biopsies may be nonspecific

Typical histology of lichen planus, found in 70% include:
Irregular acanthosis of the epidermis
Vacuolar change of the basal cell layer
A band–like dermal infiltrate of lymphocytes in the upper dermis and often plasma cells
Apoptotic keratinocytes scattered within the epidermis
Immunofluorescent staining of the basement membrane zone, shows an irregular deposition of fibrinogen, IgM, cytoid bodies, and, occasionally, granular IgG or IgA.

Differential diagnosis: Lichen sclerosus, drug eruption, cicatricial pemphigoid, graft vs. host disease

Treatment:

Stop irritants
Bland therapy for ulcers
Pain control
Sedation

Superpotent steroid ointment (clobetasol) topically once to twice a day.
Intralesional steroid – triamcinolone 3.3 up to 10 mg/mL q 3-4 wks x 3 (do not give high dose in small area-erosions and ulcers may occur)

Intravaginal steroid – hydrocortisone acetate foam 40-80 mg qhs
or 25 to 200 mg compounded suppository qhs (if using high dose steroids, use for short term use, then gradually decrease the dose).
If severe – hydrocortisone acetate 10% compounded in a Replens like base –3 to 5 grams (300 mg to 500mg/dose) nightly for 14 days then 3 nights a week and continue to decrease dose as per response. (Some prefer to use every other night initially, and then gradually decrease the dose)
Note: adrenal suppression and risk of candidiasis

IM Triamcinolone (Kenalog 40) 1 mg/kg every 4 weeks for 3 doses. (Dose up to a maximum of 80 mg total per dose) Repeat monthly for up to 3 months. Max 4 doses per year
Prednisone 30-60 mg a day with taper
Methotrexate 5 -15 mg po or subcutaneously in abdomen or thigh, once a week with folate 2 mg daily

Mycophenolate mofetil 250 mg/day building up to 3gm/day (pregnancy must be prevented)
Hydroxychloroquine 200 mg bid
Acitretin 10 -20 mg/d 3-7 days a week with fatty food for erosive disease. Counsel on no pregnancy as this is a teratogen. (see above for lichen sclerosus)
Cyclosporine 3-4 mg / kg per day
Azothioprine – 50-100 mg bid
Adalimumab 80 mg then 40 mg every 2 weeks.

Patient education and support needed
Dilators

Surgery for scarring followed by intravaginal treatment with steroids

Other Treatments:

- Clobetasol propionate 0.05% ointment virginally using 1-2 grams nightly via a "Premarin type applicator"
-Clobetasol propionate 0.05% ointment/Nystatin 100,000 units/gram/3% oxy-tetracycline in cream base
- Pimecrolimus (Elidel) 1% cream bid for mild LP
-Topical tacrolimus (Protopic) 0.03 or 0.l% ointment (burns) as a steroid sparer
- Etanercept (see below)

Course: uncertain - often very chronic-10% resolve, 50% asymptomatic and 15% do poorly
Risk of squamous cell carcinoma 4-5% - biopsy any suspicious area.

What are the various treatments for Lichen Planus?
Papular lichen planus tends to respond to topical corticosteroids. Triamcinolone acetonide 0.1% ointment for mild disease and clobetasol propionate 0.05% ointment for severe disease.

For erosive disease the following table contains many medications that have been tried for LP treatment.
It is important to note that many of these medications are formulated for off label use.

Agent	Discussion
Long term Anti-inflammatory antibiotics	This treatment works best for early erosive lichen planus Doxycycline or clindamycin used long-term. Consider adding weekly fluconazole to prevent yeast infection.
Steroids are often used for lichen planus	Vaginal LP Anusol HC 25 mg vaginal suppositories are used in the following manner: 1/2 of a Anusol HC suppository per vagina twice daily for 2 months, then daily for 2 months, then maintenance treatment at 1 to 3 times per week. However, many patients do not experience significant long-term response to intravaginal steroids. The vaginal vault tends to continue to scar. To keep the vault open and prevent adhesions it often will be necessary to use vaginal dilators. The dilator may be lubricated with a hydrocortisone cream. At times a stronger steroid may be required for vulvar LP (see text). Topical- Clobetasol propionate (Temovate®) 0.05% ointment Intralesional- triamcinolone acetonide 5-10 mg/mL As above, for stronger treatment: – hydrocortisone acetate foam 40-80 mg qhs or 25 to 200 mg suppository qhs (if using high dose steroids, use for short term use, then gradually decrease the dose). If severe – hydrocortisone acetate 10% compounded in a Replens like base –3 to 5 grams (300 mg to 500mg/dose) nightly for 14 days then 3 nights a week and continue to decrease dose as per response. (Some prefer to use every other night initially, then gradually decrease the dose) Oral- Oral prednisone may be required until healing has occurred. 30-40 mg q am with food for 3 weeks then slowly taper. As the skin heals, topical corticosteroids may be added as the prednisone is tapered. IM steroids (place into muscle in anterior thigh). Used for moderate disease. Dose 1 mg/kg (not to exceed 80 mg) every 4 weeks to every 8 weeks for up to 3 or 4 months. For Oral LP- pat area dry with tissue then apply Clobetasol propionate (Temovate®) gel or ointment 0.05% to affected area up to qid Apply on a cotton ball in mouth for 5 min. Best to use in a dental tray for 15-30 min bid for gums. Some providers use dental molds to hold in medications in patients with gingival LP

Tacrolimus and Pimecrolimus	Tacrolimus (Protopic) 0.1% ointment bid to qid. Apply on a cotton ball in mouth for 5 min Vaginal medication (made by compounding pharmacy) tacrolimus vaginal suppositories Insert one suppository per vagina (2 mg tacrolimus per 2 gram supp) qhs Dispense 50 Or 0.1% vaginal cream (compounded in a vaginal cream / Replens like base) 2-5 g = 2 - 5 mg/dose for 2 weeks then Mon-Wed-Fri for 2 weeks and slowly decrease Dispense 100 grams Vulvar medication Apply to skin bid Tacrolimus 0.1% ointment Available in 30 or 60 gram tubes
Tacrolimus and Pimecrolimus (continued)	**Calcineurin inhibitors (steroid sparing)** pimecrolimus (Elidel) 1% cream bid for mild LP topical tacrolimus (Protopic) 0.03%, 0.1**%** oint Note – can burn especially on raw areas Long term safety unknown

Less frequently used medications	
Hydroxychloroquine (Plaquenil)	Occasionally used. Dose is 200 mg po bid.
Retinoids	There is no documented successful use of retinoids for vulvovaginal lichen planus. There is only personal experience with Acitretin (Soriatane) .It can work well in low dose 30-70 mg/week. (Isotretinoin has been used to treat oral lichen planus; however, discontinuation of the medication results in recurrence of the oral lesions.) Long-term use of retinoids may result in liver dysfunction, but not in the small doses recommended here. Liver function tests, cholesterol, triglycerides and complete blood cell counts should be monitored since laboratory changes are associated with the use of oral retinoids. Patients should be counseled concerning teratogenicity and need for optimal contraception. Acitretin is a strong teratogen that remains in the body for at least three months after the last dose . Topical retinoids (tazarotene - Tazorac®) are often too irritating for this vulvar condition but have been used.
Cyclosporine	Used topically and systemically. Topical cyclosporine provides a safe and often effective but very expensive alternative for mucous membrane disease. Pelisse et al. described the use of the oral or injectable form of the medication in 100 mg amounts directly to the affected skin four times a day initially. If several mucous membranes were affected for example, 100 mg was applied to the vulva, 100 mg inserted into the vagina, and 100 mg held in the mouth for as long as tolerated before spitting. As disease is controlled, the frequency of application can be tapered. Systemically it is dosed at 4-5 mg/kg/day for 3 months (used in severe disease). Occasionally, in patients with debilitating and painful disease not adequately treated by therapies discussed above, oral cyclosporine may be used. This medication should be used only by health care providers experienced in its use.
Cyclophosphamide	Systemic antimetabolite
Azathioprine	Systemic antimetabolite
Etanercept (Enbrel)	This is used SQ (50 mg subcutaneously 2x/week until symptoms improve, then 25 mg 2x/week))
Mycophenolate mofetil (CellCept)	Oral use 250mg -3 g/d in divided dose
Methotrexate	Oral or subcutaneous injection weekly. 7.5 to 15 mg oral or subcutaneously weekly using a 27 or 30 gauge needle. Need to give folate with this medication- 1 mg/d

Lichen Planus and Surgery

For scarred LP of the vagina - post surgery information

I. For dilation:

Dilation is vital to keep the vagina open in patients with vaginal lichen planus. Patients need specific instructions on size of dilator and how to use dilators. They may need a set of dilators and can to buy the dilator set from www.vaginismus.com. Start with the largest size that will fit, determined by surgery. Leave the dilator in once or twice a day for 15-20 minutes. For lubricating the dilator use either Vaseline or mineral oil. Hydrocortisone acetate cream or Estrace 0.01% vaginal cream can be used later.

II. To stop inflammation:

If not too severe 2-3 days preoperatively use prednisone 15-30 mg/d AM, with food, plus topical steroid. Keep on prednisone for 1 week post operatively then taper slowly at 5 mg/week. Use with the topical steroid (see below).

For more severe disease consider using a dose of intramuscular triamcinolone 1mg/kg up to a total of 80mg/dose to be given two days after surgery and repeat this monthly for up to three months. Follow and assess her to see if she is going to need other long-term systemic medication, cyclosporine, mycophenolate, methotrexate, etc. Once she is healed she may need a systemic anti-inflammatory. The medication will depend on the case. These medications can be used with intermittent doses of IM triamcinolone, also depending on the case.

A. For the vagina

Two days after surgery, when the stent is removed, the patient needs to start dilating with Vaseline on the dilator twice a day. Dilators must be used nightly. In 1 to 2 weeks if healing then consider 10% hydrocortisone acetate in a vaginal cream 300mg (3g) to 500 mg (5gms) nightly for a week then gradually decrease weekly to 1-3gram Mon-Wed-Fri depending on response. (The compounded prescription is 10% hydrocortisone acetate in vaginal cream base 100 g with 2 refills) (Some providers start this high dose intravaginal steroid 48 hours after surgery, once the vaginal dilator is removed in the clinic). As a steroid sparer consider tacrolimus 2 mg compounded suppository nightly, or 0.1% tacrolimus compounded vaginal cream 2 grams/dose. Note – tacrolimus can cause a burning sensation. Use fluconazole 150 mg weekly to prevent yeast as needed.

B. For the vulva - to start two days after surgery, if not very eroded, topical clobetasol 0.05% ointment in a thin film PM. If eroded use plain Vaseline for 2 weeks and then restart clobetasol. If tolerated consider using tacrolimus 0.1% ointment twice a day as a steroid sparer note - as above, it can cause a burning sensation.

III Follow up- patient needs to be seen often for support and to adjust treatment. Avoid sexual intercourse until well healed with adequate size.

Atrophic Vulvovaginitis

Postmenopausal women not on estrogen replacement experience thinning of the vulvar and vaginal epithelium. They may also have thinning of the pubic hair and smoothness and thinning of the vulvar skin. The labia minora and majora lose substance and become more wrinkled; complete resorption of the labia minora occurs in some and may mimic the end stage of lichen sclerosus. Patients may be asymptomatic, but many are aware of a sensation of dryness that sometimes makes intercourse uncomfortable. Some patients complain of dysuria, urgency, and frequency as a result of atrophic urethritis. The diagnosis of atrophic vulvovaginitis is by clinical examination and a history of estrogen deficiency. Vulvovaginal atrophy from lack of estrogen can be seen with use of BCP, Depo-Provera, nursing etc. Atrophic vaginitis is suspected when parabasal cells and inflammatory cells are seen on wet prep in a symptomatic patient.
Atrophic vulvovaginitis complicates all vulvovaginal conditions. Without estrogen the barrier functions are weaker and the tissues more susceptible to irritation from day to day hygiene practices, sexual activity etc. This can be further compounded by an already disrupted barrier in lichen sclerosus, lichen planus, even VIN. Estrogen topically and, if appropriate, systemically can make a big difference. Consider adding topical estrogen to the vulva 2 to 7 days/week for postmenopausal lichen sclerosus and lichen planus.

CONTACT DERMATITIS

Contact dermatitis is an inflammation of the skin resulting from an external agent that acts as an irritant or allergen. This reaction may be acute, subacute or chronic.

Primary irritant contact dermatitis results from prolonged or repeated exposure to a caustic or physically irritating agent. (e.g. urine, feces, soap residue) Anyone exposed to such a product often enough will have a reaction. This is a non-immunologic reaction. The skin is directly damaged. Top three causes –

1. Over-washing **(**some patients become obsessed with cleanliness and wash the area with soap and water multiple times each day, causing irritation. Some may become fixated on symptoms and even use harsh cleansers. Patients may remain secretive and not report these habits.)
2. Use of creams with drying bases
3. Wetness (urine, feces, menstruation)

Allergic contact dermatitis results from a frank allergic reaction, to a low dose of a substance (e.g. poison ivy, neomycin or benzocaine). This is a type IV delayed hypersensitivity reaction. Top three causes – Neomycin, benzocaine and preservatives.

Note: Irritant contact dermatitis is immediate; allergy takes 1-2 days.

Clinical Presentation: The same for both types of reactions

Varying degree of itch, burning and irritation; can be acute or chronic. With an irritant there is a history of repeated exposure, e.g. repeated use of soaps, cleansers, chronic incontinence. Allergic contact dermatitis can be more acute with sudden onset of symptoms of itching and burning that can be more intense. On physical exam there can be an acute blistered erosive eruption but most of the time there are subacute or chronic changes with evidence of

excoriation, honey colored crusting (with or without secondary infection) or just dryness, scaling and erythema. There may be altered pigmentation.

Diagnosis: Morphology of rash plus history of an irritant substance or an allergen. Biopsy may be needed to sort this out. To define allergic etiology, patch testing must be set up by a dermatologist or allergist.

TIPS ON VULVAR CONTACT DERMATITIS

1. Irritant contact dermatitis of the vulva is common. Factors that promote vulvar irritation with disruption of barrier function are:
    a. Lack of estrogen that causes the epidermal barrier to be weakened/thinned and less moist and pliable. The result if cracking/fissuring, etc.
    b. Overzealous hygiene with excessive washing with a washcloth or sponge using caustic soaps results in dry cracked and burned skin. Beware of the "dirty" vulva. Women are convinced that the area is dirty and needs to be scrubbed.
    c. Excess maceration of the area from:
        Sweat, urine, wet pads of any type results in irritation
        Incontinence is a hidden epidemic
        Note – urine and feces burn enzymatically and/or chemically
    d. Existing dermatoses, infection or tumors, e.g. lichen sclerosus, lichen planus, candidiasis are susceptible to irritants.
2. History of contactants may be difficult to elicit
3. Always stop all unnecessary vulvar contactants
4. Suspect allergic contact dermatitis with a sudden onset of intense itching and/or vesiculation and weeping
5. Always set up patch testing to rule out possible common allergens for patients with chronic or recurrent, poorly responsive vulvar dermatoses. Work with a dermatologist or allergist who can do the patch testing. The best screen is the North American Patch Test series (about 60 or more allergens) not the True Test Series as it may test for too few allergens – 25 to 35.
6. Reassess you vulvar patients for contact dermatitis as women commonly self-treat themselves to "wash away" or "clean up" their itchy or burning vulva. Contact dermatitis can complicate all vulvar conditions.

Treatment:

- Stop the irritant or allergen exposure
- Topical corticosteroids – clobetasol 0.05% or halobetasol 0.05% ointment bid x 5-7 days, then daily x 5-7 days (avoid long term use)
- Bland emollients such as petrolatum or mineral oil and nighttime use sedation for sleeping
- Antibiotics are needed for secondary infection – see lichen simplex chronicus above
- If very severe, prednisone 1 mg/kg decreasing over 14 – 21 days or 1 dose of triamcinolone acetonide IM l mg/kg (anterior thigh) (do not exceed 80 mg total IM)

Caution in patients with diabetes- high dose steroids can interfere with their glucose control.

Common Vulvar Irritants:

Soaps/cleansers	Douches
Medications -Trichloroacetic acid, 5FU	Spermicides

Sweat, urine, feces	Panty liners

Common Vulvar Allergens:

Benzocaine (Vagisil®)	Preservatives (parabens and propylene glycol)
Neomycin (Neosporin®)	Condoms – latex
Chlorhexidine (KY jelly®)	Lanolin
Perfume	Nail Polish

Some wipes and paper products contain the preservative methylchloroisothiazolinone/methylisothiazolinone and this can cause an allergic contact dermatitis.

Crohn's Disease

Crohn's disease is a chronic inflammatory bowel disease. It is an autoimmune disorder affecting the gastrointestinal tract from mouth to the anus. It affects over 300,000 women in North America. The onset for women is between 15 and 30 years of age. It is diagnosed by biopsy of the skin or the GI tract. This shows a diffuse lymphohistiocytic infiltrate with loose non-caseating granulomas. These granulomas are considered the hallmark of Crohn's disease but they are found in only 30-90% of biopsies of Crohn's patients, whether in bowel or skin.

The most common symptoms of Crohn's disease are abdominal pain, cramping and diarrhea, often following a meal. There can be rectal bleeding, weight loss, joint pains and fever. Anemia is not uncommon. Patients often develop sores in the anal area and sometimes fistulae.

It is reported to be rare in the vulva though the prevalence is not known. There have been 145 reported cases on vulvar involvement since 1965 and recently these were summarized by Barrett et al., in Crohn's Disease of the Vulva, J Crohn's Colitis (2014) and Vulval Crohn's disease: a clinical study of 22 patients in Colitis, Laftah Z et al. 2015.

Vulvar Crohn's disease is still considered rare.
The common features are labial swelling, vulvar ulcers and hypertrophic lesions.

Patterns of Crohn's disease on the vulva:

Specific:

1. Contiguous – Direct extension to the skin from GI fistulae, usually perianal fistulae, rarely rectovaginal fistulae.
2. Metastatic Crohn's disease (MCD) on the vulva causes 90% of vulvar lesions. This is a granulomatous inflammation of the vulvar skin with swelling and induration of the labia unilateral or bilateral, with or without ulcers, and can have any of the following:
    a. Classic "knife cut ulcers", linear ulcers, and fissures with linear ulcers in any of the creases of the perineum or perianal area such as inguinal folds, interlabial sulci, peri-clitorally, perineum, and/or gluteal cleft. These can be associated with scattered ulcers, edema of the skin, drainage and pain (note only 38% show granulomas on biopsy) Ulcers are seen in 40%.

b. Swelling and edema of labia majora, labia minora that is unilateral or bilateral. This can be associated with granulomatous infiltration and / or lymphangiectasia and there can be frank lymphangiomas with cobbling, even verrucous changes of the skin referred to as pseudo-condyloma acuminata
c. Perianal skin tags – these are often the harbinger of Crohn's disease in 40-70% of cases. They often look like hemorrhoids. They develop from localized lymphatic obstruction. These are classic and found in most cases of Crohn's disease.

Reactive:

1. Aphthae - these ulcers can be genital and/or oral, single or multiple. These can be associated with "knife cut ulcers". These can be totally asymptomatic or tender.
2. Suppurative lesions - hidradenitis suppurativa (HS) is associated with Crohn's disease in about 17% of HS patients.

Extra-intestinal manifestation of Crohn's disease include

Arthritis - Spondyloarthropathies
Ocular - conjunctivitis, uveitis, episcleritis
Hepatobiliary - primary sclerosing cholangitis
Skin - Erythema nodosum
Pyoderma gangrenosum – in 1% of CD
Cheilitis, oral swelling - oral disease can be found in 8% of patients - cheilitis, cobblestoning of the buccal mucosa, lip swelling
Psoriasis
Vasculitis usually on lower legs
Epidermolysis bullosa acquisita

The anal area is often involved with:

Perianal abscesses and fistulae
Fissures in 25-35%
Fistulae 6 -35%
Ulcers 5% - these can be very large
Skin tags - these anal tags are due to lymphedema. They can be:
a. Large hard tag-like lesions that develop in healed anal fistula ulcers
b. The "elephant ear" type which are described as broad, soft and sometimes can resolve

Note: 25% of patients present with vulvar manifestations of Crohn's disease before developing GI disease. The GI disease may not show up for many years.

Think of possible Crohn's disease with the following vulvar lesions:

1) Vulvar swelling/edema, lymphedema with lymphangiectasia. The labia may be hypertrophic and pseudocondylomata can be very dramatic. This is due to granulomatous infiltration and impaired lymphatic drainage due to chronic inflammation from the Crohn's disease. Recurrent cellulitis results in lymphatic vessel destruction and obstruction and more swelling
2) Ulcerations - knife cut ulcers, aphthous ulcers
3) Suppuration with hidradenitis suppurativa-type lesions
4) Perianal disease with swelling, fissures, anal and perineal tags

Diagnostic Workup

1) Biopsy - skin, bowel (GI workup always needed)
2) Consider differential diagnosis ruling out infectious diseases - Candida albicans, bacterial vaginosis and trichomoniasis. Note: Crohn's disease can be associated with a desquamative inflammatory vaginitis (personal observation).
3) Rule out other
    a. Infections: lymphogranulomatosis, tuberculosis, syphilis, HSV in an immunosuppressed patient, HIV, rare causes of infectious ulcer - see section on vulvar ulcers.
    b. Inflammatory conditions such as sarcoidosis, hidradenitis suppurativa, foreign body reaction, contact dermatitis. Rule out infiltrative conditions e.g. squamous cell Ca
    c. Causes of chronic lymphedema: See section on lymphedema.
    d. Causes of lichen planus vulvar ulcers: See section on vulvar ulcers. Note: Granuloma inguinale and Langerhans cell histiocytosis both cause linear ulcers. Specific investigations will depend on screening for appropriate conditions.

Treatment A multidisciplinary approach is needed.
Most important aim is to control the bowel disease

1) First line treatment usually is systemic corticosteroids. Corticosteroids are the cornerstone of treatment but are not always well tolerated. Prednisone may be combined with metronidazole or azathioprine. Intralesional triamcinolone 10 mg/mL (up to 40 mg total on the vulva) can be helpful (personal experience).
2) Further treatment can include, methotrexate or mercaptopurine.
3) In more severe disease the usual treatment is with infliximab or adalimumab or, less commonly, certolizumab pegol or ustekinumab. Combination therapy is common.
4) In some patients surgery is necessary to debulk the significant edema and lymphangiectasia but this is not curative. Surgery should be considered especially if there are strictural complications or difficult draining lesions.
5) For local treatment for limited disease - superpotent steroids with clobetasol 0.05% ointment or halobetasol 0.05% ointment can be used for short periods of time for two weeks. Patients can be switched to the calcineurin inhibitor tacrolimus (Protopic®) 0.1% ointment twice a day if there is no burning. For thick perianal tags triamcinolone 5 to 10 mg/mL can be injected every three to four weeks. (See section on edema below).

HIDRADENITIS SUPPURATIVA

Definition – Hidradenitis suppurativa is a chronic follicular occlusive disease, characterized by recurrent painful, deep-seated nodules and abscesses located primarily in the intertriginous areas of the axillae, groins, perianal, perineal and inframammary regions. The Second International HS Research Symposium (San Francisco March 2009) adopted the following consensus definition. "HS is a chronic, inflammatory, recurrent, debilitating, skin follicular disease that usually presents after puberty with painful deep seated, inflamed lesions in the apocrine gland-bearing areas of the body, most commonly the axilla, inguinal and anogenital region". HS is frequently misdiagnosed as "boils". This results in delayed diagnosis, fragmented care, and progression to a chronic, disabling condition that has a profoundly negative impact on quality of life.

The prevalence of hidradenitis suppurativa (HS) is 1 to 4%. Women are more commonly affected than men. Some studies have described a predilection in patients of afro-carib descent, but this has not been confirmed in all. 25% of patients present between the ages of 15 and 20 and 53% are aged 21 to 30. Female to male ratio is 3.3:1. Prepubertal cases are rare, but occasional onset in neonates and infants has been described. Women are affected under the breasts (22%) and in the groin (93%).

HS has been erroneously linked to the apocrine sweat glands. The first pathogenic change is in the follicular portion of the folliculopilosebaceous unit (FPSU).
HS is characterized by recurrent inflamed deep-seated acneform nodules that result in abscesses and chronic draining sinus tract formation leading to scarring, disfigurement and life-altering disability. The lesions occur in areas of the skin that contain folliculopilosebaceous units.

Diagnosis relies on the following diagnostic criteria:

1. Typical lesions: either deep-seated painful nodules (blind boils) in early primary lesions or abscesses, draining sinuses, bridged scars and "tombstone" open comedones in secondary and late-stage lesions.
2. Typical topography: axillae, groin, genitals, perineal and perianal region, buttocks, or infra- and inter-mammary fol
3. Chronicity and recurrences.

These three criteria must be met to establish the diagnosis.

Multiple skin abscesses occur, with draining subcutaneous sinus tracts. Scarring and deformity are present in many individuals. Although biopsy is not absolutely required for diagnosis of HS, you may send tissue to pathology indicating that the clinical picture is consistent with HS. The characteristic findings include follicular hyperkeratosis, active folliculitis or abscess, fragments of epithelialized sinus tract, fibrosis, foreign body granuloma formation, intact apocrine and eccrine structures showing stasis and surrounded with inflammation, fibrosis, fat necrosis, inflammation of the subcutis, loss of 80% of sebaceous gland volume, and a psoriasiform acanthosis of the inter-follicular epidermis.

The basic problem seems to be a structural defect. People with HS appear to have genetically 'weak-walled follicles' that rupture easily. New histologic findings show that the connective tissue support tissue around the follicular tube is weak to non-existent at the point where the sebaceous glands attach to the follicle (the sebofollicular junction).

This defect leads to the following sequence of events:

1. The problem starts with endogenous and exogenous androgens acting on the follicle duct lining cells so that the cells build up and occlude the ducts. It is hypothesized that dietary factors that elevate insulin and insulin-like growth factor-1 sensitize the FPSU's androgen receptors, creating the increase in end organ responsiveness that leads to follicular occlusion and an accompanying seborrhea. Exogenous androgens, androgenic progestins and drugs like lithium can

also make things worse. Smoking is strongly associated with HS. It promotes follicular plugging in HS as it does in acne and is also responsible for poor healing. High glycemic load diets plus the casein and whey in milk and milk products increase androgen sensitivity, increasing follicular plugging.

2. The follicular duct content expands as keratinocytes accumulate and the wall of the follicle eventually ruptures due to the weakness in the follicle support. A number of genetic defects may play a role here.

3. Follicular rupture results in the release of numerous inflammatory stimuli and antigens, including keratin fragments, bacteria and yeast that trigger ever more numerous elements of the innate and adaptive immune systems, leading to the development of an acute inflammatory response in the surrounding tissue. Extensive research has been done on the acute and chronic phase cellular and cytokine reactants in an effort to focus treatment appropriately for more effective therapy.

4. Attempted healing creates chronic inflammation and results in chronic tissue destruction through a foreign body-like reaction and subsequent resolution by scarring.

5. Mechanical factors are important because any friction or shearing force, from tight clothing to pinching the area can make it worse. Obesity does not cause HS but the resulting sweating, maceration and friction can make the situation worse.

6. When the pores rupture, follicular stem cells can be released into the subcutis where they appear to trigger the formation of cysts and epithelialized sinuses. Chronic cases appear to be due to the production of an invasive proliferative gelatinous mass (IPGM) consisting of a gel in which are embedded both inflammatory cells and, it is postulated, the stem cell-derived precursors of the epithelialized elements described above. Continuous growth of these hormonally stimulated remnants beneath the surface creates and perpetuates the communicating sinuses and inflammatory mass and provides increasing volumes of invading material. The inflammation in the dermis and subcutis will not settle until this material is eliminated.

In summary - genetically weak-walled follicles, distended under the influence of hormones and subject to friction and pressure, rupture, release materials that stimulate the innate and adaptive immune systems that create the painful inflammatory subcutaneous nodules.

Etiology

The development of HS depends upon a combination of factors.

Genetic factors

A 35-40% positive family history may reflect inadequate family reporting and / or variable penetrance and expressivity. An autosomal dominant inheritance pattern has been noted, but no consistent specific genetic defect has been found. Von der Werth suggests that HS is most likely a heterogeneous disease, probably with several genes involved.

Infection

Bacteria have long been considered in the pathogenesis of HS. It is generally agreed that bacteria do not have a major direct role in the etiology of HS but, as secondary invaders, may share in the

pathogenesis of the chronic relapsing lesions causing some of the destructive processes that are seen. While local cellulitis is not uncommon as a cause of part of the inflammatory activity, septicemia and systemic illness in this disorder are exceptionally rare.

Hormonal factors

A strong relationship exists between sex hormones and HS. The female preponderance suggests a greater sensitivity of females to androgens. There are no elevations in serum androgens in the vast majority of HS patients. End organ sensitivity, presently not measurable, is likely responsible. Increased access to the androgen receptor is mediated by insulin and insulin-like growth factor-1 (IGF-1), both chronically raised by dietary factors.

In women, HS onsets around menarche, flares premenstrually and following exposure to androgenic progestins like medroxyprogesterone acetate or levonorgestrel, but improves with pregnancy. While it usually fades after menopause, the drop in estrogen has been responsible for post-menopausal onset in a minority of cases.

Anti-androgen therapy helps HS patients of both sexes. Finasteride, a selective inhibitor of the type II isomer of 5α-reductase, reduces levels of 5α-DHT . It was used to improve six of seven adults with HS and three children, one with premature adrenarche and one with polycystic ovarian syndrome.

Immune factors

The disease does not usually produce acute systemic inflammatory effects. There is no fever, rare lymphadenopathy, rare septicemia, occasional local cellulitis, cultures are usually sterile and, if the offending material beneath the surface is removed, the disease heals without further difficulty and without antibiotics. This is strongly suggestive of inflammation mediated on the local level by the innate immune system. Consider a simple ingrown hair. Flick out the ingrown hair and the inflammation fades.

The immune systems accelerate the disorder. Pathologic examination of excised early lesions demonstrates a wide variety of immune responses involving the innate and acquired (adaptive) immune systems. A vast catalogue of T-lymphocytes and cytokines are assembled. Unfortunately, cooling the inflammation does not cure the disease.

Mechanical Factors

Weakness in the support structure of the follicular portion of the FPSU likely predisposes to follicular rupture caused by local trauma. Patients worsen their lesions by pinching them. Obesity contributes to these increases in pressure and shear forces, but more important is the relationship of obesity to dietary habits that raise plasma glucose and insulin levels. This sensitizes the androgen receptors, increases the plugging of pores, causes insulin resistance and enhances obesity. HS affects thin people but overweight patients may have more severe disease.

Smoking

Smoking is strongly associated with HS. Smokers are generally more severely affected than non-smokers. Nicotine promotes follicular plugging and interferes with healing, a major problem in a disorder that characteristically heals poorly.

Diet
The androgen receptors that control growth are normally closed to circulating androgens. Elevated insulin (from the combination of high glycemic carbohydrate load and dairy whey) and IGF-1 (induced by casein in milk) open these receptors and expose them to circulating androgens. Androgens from *any* source can then access previously inaccessible androgen receptors. Stimulation of follicular androgen receptors results in ductal keratinocyte overproduction, failure of terminal differentiation of the keratinocytes and retention hyperkeratosis (result – plugged / blocked pores that can easily rupture). Androgen sources include the adrenals, ovaries and testes, 5α-reduced molecular precursors of DHT in dairy products, the androgenic progestins in birth control pills, the levonorgestrel-containing IUD, intramuscular medroxyprogesterone acetate (MPA) injections and contraceptive implants.

Drugs
Hidradenitis suppurativa can be triggered or flared by lithium and by androgenic progestins in BCPs and IUDs.

Systemic Associations of HS
Obesity and metabolic syndrome.
The diet responsible for metabolic syndrome has the same metabolic drivers causing androgen-driven overgrowth of individual keratinocytes (causing plugged / blocked pores as above). A number of recent studies show increased prevalence of metabolic syndrome and insulin resistance in HS patients, particularly younger patients. These HS patients may have diabetes, lipid abnormalities (with increase in gall stones), cardiovascular diseases and hypertension. HS is also associated with polycystic ovarian syndrome.

Autoimmune diseases.
HS is associated with inflammatory bowel disease, arthritis and spondyloarthropathy

Follicular occlusive diseases.
Follicular occlusive triad (acne, pilonidal sinuses, dissecting cellulitis scalp)
SAPHO (Synovitis, Acne, Pustulosis, Hyperostosis, Osteitis) and its relatives

Quality of life
HS has a profoundly negative impact on patients' physical, social, and economic lives.
Many patients become socially isolated or reclusive due to the pain, malodorous discharge, intimate sites of eruptions, inappropriate medical care due to incorrect diagnosis, the numerous lesions, long and continuous duration, and pelvic area involvement. Medical, dietary, emotional and peer support are vital for these patients.

Differential diagnosis –Multiple conditions are to be considered in the differential diagnosis of hidradenitis suppurativa.
Infections

Bacterial - Carbuncles, furuncles, abscesses, ischiorectal/perirectal, Bartholin's duct abscess
Mycobacteria – TB
STI– granuloma inguinale, lymphogranuloma venereum, syphilis
Deep fungi – blastomyces, nocardia
Tumors Cysts – epidermoid, Bartholin's, pilonidal
Miscellaneous - Crohn's, anal or vulvovaginal fistulae

Clinical features – The early/primary lesions are single, painful, deep-seated nodules 0.5-2cm, round, showing no tendency to "pointing" that may progress to drainage and resolution. Lesions persist as a "silent" nodule that can recur, form an abscess and drain, and often will recur even if surgically drained. With time these progress to form chronic, recurrent and extending lesions at same site, coalescing with fibrosis and sinus formation. Lesions persist for months with pain and drainage with foul odor. These can result in tertiary lesions with hypertrophic fibrous scarring with "bridged scars" forming rope-like bands mixed with active, painful, inflammatory nodules and sinus tracts forming thick plaques over an area. Thick scarred areas can result in decreased mobility and lymphedema. When severe, there is social withdrawal, depression and major social dysfunction.

Lesion course – most form a persistent variably painful abscess, then rupture and drain purulent material. They may then resolve or recur. A chronic sinus may form that can drain a seropurulent and/or bloody discharge, or it may ulcerate, burrow and rupture into nearby lesions. Mean age of onset is 22 years old and it lasts on average 19 years but can remit or partially remit with pregnancy and breast-feeding. This all can be variable. Each new painful lesion lasts 10-30 days. There may be one or two outbreaks a year, or per month, with varying severity. Flaring with menses is common, underlining the need for hormonal control.

MANAGEMENT PRINCIPLES

Therapy and prognosis – Planning treatment generally follows severity grading. The first two stages respond to medical treatment and early minor surgical procedures whereas the third stage requires continuation of all preventive measures and hormonal control plus biologics and surgery. All patients will need thorough education and constant reassurance and support.

Prevention – This is Job #1 – Stop New Lesions
The importance of preventing new or additional lesions must be stressed.
Hormone control, environmental control, dietary regulation, complete nicotine avoidance - all must be aggressively pursued while Job #2 is completed in parallel.

Treatment – This is Job #2 – Active Therapy
Define and document the location and frequency of the flares and the intensity of the pain at baseline and at regular intervals once a treatment program is established.
A permanent cure is achieved only with thorough surgical removal of the subcutaneous material that is driving the inflammation.

Cooperative medical and surgical treatment is essential.

Goals of management of hidradenitis:

1. To prevent development of new lesions
2. To reduce the extent and progression of the disease and bring it to a milder stage
3. To heal existing lesions while preventing new ones from forming
4. To prevent progression of scars and sinuses in cases of extensive hidradenitis suppurativa

Hurley's criteria for Hidradenitis Suppurativa Staging

Hurley's criteria for Hidradenitis Suppurativa Staging – used to assess the severity of the *single* worst area of involvement.

Treatment principles – choose treatment to fit the lesions present at various degrees of severity staging

Stage I: Abscess formation, single or multiple without sinus tracts and cicatrisation/scarring.

Stage II: Recurrent abscesses with sinus tracts and scarring. Single or multiple widely separated lesions

Stage III: Diffuse or almost diffuse involvement or multiple interconnected tracts and abscess

55-70% stay in Stage I
28% progress to Stage II
4-7% progress to Stage III

General Hidradenitis Suppurativa Treatment

While there is no single effective treatment or cure for HS, the activity of the disease can be brought to zero with a combination of preventive lifestyle changes and permanent removal of the subcutaneous inflammatory material using surgical procedures ranging from mini-unroofing of individual inflammatory units, through full un-roofing, up to wide surgical excision for very severe HS (Hurley's III). Prevention requires metabolic, medical and surgical strategies and lifelong gentle atraumatic care.

Education, diet and support
Improve environment:

Reduce all trauma, friction in the area, heat, sweating and obesity
Loose clothing, boxer-type underwear
Tampon use if appropriate / avoid pads
Antiseptic washes are optional
Consider anti-androgen treatment
Stop smoking and all other nicotine
Hair removal laser for local lesion reduction

Zero dairy diet with low glycemic load diet,

because the same diet that causes HS is a major contributor to obesity.

At all stages – especially if weight is an issue – consider use of metformin (500mg to start up to 500mg tid) to improve sensitivity to insulin in patients on high glycemic load diets. Lowering chronic hyperglycemia reduces insulinemia and so decreases the impact on androgen receptors, with a positive outcome.

Treatment - Hurley's Stage I

"Abscess formation, single or multiple without sinus tracts and cicatrisation/scarring."

This is the most limited form of disease and is generally responsive to combined lifestyle modification and medical therapy.
The majority of patients with Stage I have a few flares a year; however, they can be well controlled.

Medical Treatment for Stage I Hidradenitis Suppurativa

Topical antibiotics
Clindamycin 1% lotion bid

Intralesional
Triamcinolone acetonide 10 mg/mL, 0.5 to 1 mL injected with a 30g needle into individual, painful, early papules / small nodules to suppress inflammation. Inject through normal skin at the edge of the nodule right into the center of the lesion. Avoid over-filling and bursting.

Systemic Antibiotics (for 7-10 days) - wide choice
Doxycycline 100 mg po bid or clindamycin 300 mg po bid, or amoxicillin / clavulanic acid 500mg -1g po q 8h

Adjunct preventive therapy

Zinc picolinate	30 mg with copper gluconate 2mg po bid
Vitamin C	500 mg tid with food
Vitamin D3	2000 – 5000 IU daily with fatty food

Anti-androgens
Drospirenone in Yasmin and Yaz Oral Contraceptives
– consider extended regimen (Yasmin daily x 84 – 126 days)
Yasmin or Yaz plus spironolactone
Spironolactone alone 50 – 100 – 200 mg/d
Finasteride 5 mg/d (Use of finasteride 5 mg per day in women and young girls as an antiandrogen for both therapy and long-term prevention) with *obsessive* non-androgenic (drospirenone or copper IUD) contraception

Surgical Treatment – mini-unroofing eliminates single follicular unit explosions
- standard unroofing / deroofing for larger lesions
- excisional surgery not usually needed for Hurley Stage I

General Care

Avoid irritants
Loose clothing
Stop all nicotine
Weight loss
Hair removal laser for lesion reduction

Maintenance

Continue above as needed

Treatment - Hurley's Stage II

"Recurrent abscesses with sinus tract formation and scarring, either single or multiple widely separated lesions"

The aim is to clear these patients or at least reduce them to stage I disease.
Sinus tracts and scarring will require combined medical and surgical therapy. For those with little scarring and much inflammation use antibiotics such as rifampin and/or clindamycin for 3 months to clear active cellulitis and then decrease to maintenance on doxy- or minocycline, full dose zinc with copper.

General care and intralesional treatment is the same as for stage I. Antibiotics for at least three months are usual, with a decreased dose for maintenance. Systemic antibiotics include doxycycline, as above or, for more extensive disease, clindamycin 300 mg twice a day often combined with rifampin 300 mg twice a day for three months. (See below for prescribing details) Dapsone 100 mg per day can be used. (See below for prescribing details). The same adjunctive therapy with full dietary restriction, zinc picolinate with copper, anti-androgens and no nicotine must be maintained.

A. Medical Treatment for Stage II

All preventive measures are continued indefinitely.
Topical antibiotics

Clindamycin 1% lotion twice a day

Systemic Antibiotics

Amoxicillin and clavulanic acid 3g loading dose on Day 1 then 1g po q8h for 5-7 days for acute painful lesions
Clindamycin 300 mg po bid with / without rifampin 300 mg po bid
Sulfamethoxasole- trimethoprim (Bactrim DS) 1 tab bid
Dapsone 50 mg po and then 100 mg po with the appropriate blood work (See below for prescribing details).
Combination of rifampin-moxifloxacin-metronidazole for 6 weeks followed by

rifampin-moxifloxacin (metronidazole 500mg tid, rifampin 10 mg/kg/d, moxifloxacin 400 mg/d) (see references for details)

Maintenance – Doxycycline or minocycline 100 mg bid

Acitretin – a retinoid can be helpful but must be avoided in women of childbearing age (see references)

Adjunct preventive therapy

Zinc picolinate 30 mg with copper 2 mg po bid
Vitamin C 500 mg tid with food
Vitamin D3 2000-5000 IU with fatty meal

Anti-androgens

Drospirenone in Yasmin and Yaz Oral Contraceptives – consider extended regimen (Yasmin daily x 84 – 126 days)

Yasmin or Yaz plus spironolactone

Spironolactone alone 50 – 100 – 200 mg/d

Finasteride 5 mg/d (Use of finasteride 5 mg per day in women and young girls as an antiandrogen for both therapy and long-term prevention) with *obsessive* non-androgenic (drospirenone or copper IUD) contraception

Intralesional triamcinolone as in Stage I

B. Surgical Treatment

If there are persistent chronic sinus tracts or cysts then obsessive wide surgical unroofing is necessary. Incision and drainage (I and D) should be avoided except for a tense abscess that is too painful to bear. Acute painful lesions and abscesses may need to be drained for pain relief only but are better managed by unroofing with thorough removal of debris. This must include sinuses, cyst wall remnants, scars that may harbor sequestered cysts and sinuses and careful elimination of all communicating sinuses and all of the invasive proliferative gelatinous mass (IPGM).

C. and D. General Care and Maintenance- as for Stage I

Treatment - Hurley's Stage III

"Diffuse or almost diffuse involvement or multiple interconnected tracts and abscesses"

This stage is a surgical disease but full supportive concurrent medical treatment is both prophylactic and essential. This requires a staged medical – surgical team approach

A. Medical Treatment

Pre-Op -These patients will need the anti-inflammatory effects of medical treatment to prepare them for surgical treatment.

1. If cellulitis is present, antibiotics are essential, especially in cases being considered for 'biologic' therapy.
   A study of IV ertapenem 1 gm daily for 6 weeks followed by various combinations of moxifloxacin, rifampin and metronidazole significantly improved severe HS.
   Clindamycin 300 mg po bid with Rifampin 300 mg po bid is more commonly used.

2. Once cellulitis is controlled
   Corticosteroids 0.5 – 0.7 mg/kg/d methylprednisolone or prednisone (oral) is classic.
   TNF-α and IL inhibitors are the newcomers
      Infliximab 5 mg/kg IV by infusion Q6 weeks – use with the help of a knowledgeable health care provider
      Adalimumab was approved in late 2015 by FDA for management of the signs and symptoms of moderate and severe HS. The dose is 80 mg on Day 1 and Day 8 then 40 mg weekly.
      Ustekinumab and Anakinra have also been tried with mixed results

These 'biologics' are valuable to decrease swelling, inflammation, pain and discharge pre-operatively, simplifying unroofing and excisional surgery and minimizing the need for extensive or excessive tissue removal. They do not affect either the epithelialized sinus tracts or the invasive proliferative gelatinous mass that is so resistant to therapy. Biologics are not a cure; improvement is rarely permanent.

Note – Medical treatment at this stage is only palliative and temporary**. Patients must avoid nicotine after surgery in order to prevent new lesions and follow the dietary recommendations. Anti-androgens may still be needed.**

B. Surgical Treatment

Wide surgical unroofing and debriding of all cysts and sinuses and scarred tissue can be accomplished by a knowledgeable surgeon. Healing can be by secondary intention or it may be accelerated with mesh grafting. Primary closure is avoided in active disease. At times, flaps and grafts are required.

Local Unroofing Surgery

Unroofing is simple surgery, an old technique that has been ignored for years. Recently revived, it deserves wide use. It is practical for lesions from the early hot nodules of Stage I to the advancing, branching lesions of Hurley Stage III. Removing early lesions and taking the tops off the deep epithelialized subcutaneous sinus tracts of HS/AI is invaluable. It requires nothing more than sturdy scissors, blades held parallel to the skin surface. Alternatively, laser and electrosurgery have been used. It is far more effective than prolonged antibiotics and anti-inflammatory therapy.

Unroofing is not technically difficult, can be performed in the office setting under local anesthesia, and so is easily adapted to the Emergency Room.

This is the technique that we recommend to replace "I&D" of fluctuant masses and other manifestations of HS/AI. Every opportunity to perform I&D should be converted into an

opportunity to unroof the lesion. It provides superior drainage and pain control, eliminates the risk of inadequate 'wound toilet' that leaves behind the invasive proliferative gelatinous mass (IPGM) and fragments of the exploded FPSU. These are the sources of recurrences.

I&D is a temporary 'solution'; unroofing is almost always permanent. It requires very simple post-operative dressings and post-operative pain is remarkably easy to manage.

Lidocaine 1-2% anesthesia with epinephrine is used. Controlled volumes are injected peripherally, avoiding leakage through sinuses. Time for vasoconstriction reduces pain and blood loss. Tumescent anesthetic technique is highly effective in dealing with entire involved anatomical units, and may spare some the need for general anesthetics.

A single inflamed follicular unit requires only urgent mini-unroofing (not I&D). A biopsy punch of appropriate diameter (5-8mm) is centered over the involved FPSU and a twisting incision removes the central damaged material. This is then debrided with digital pressure, curettage with gauze wrapped around a cotton applicator, and then ferric chloride hemostasis is applied with a cotton-tipped applicator.

Fluctuant masses are best initially incised and drained to reduce pressure. The central linear incision is extended to the edge of the loose tissue over the fluctuant area and the incision is extended through 360 degrees at the edge of the 'roof', beveling the edges with scissors. The base of the wound is then scrubbed with coarse gauze. Curettage with a spoon or bone curette may be needed to remove the IPGM. Excision of fat at the base of the wound is unnecessary and counterproductive. All depths and margins are explored digitally, visually, and with scissors tips. Any linear fibrous tissue is suspect as a possible sinus track and is best removed. Communicating sinuses once detected are unroofed. They can be surprisingly extensive and must be totally unroofed. Remove all tissue that is involved with active disease, devitalized or, if left behind, would interfere with healing. The wound base and small bleeders are dried and sealed with ferric chloride solution. Electrodesiccation or electrocautery are rarely needed. Scars are normally soft, contract to a much smaller area than that unroofed, and are quite acceptable to the patients.

Post-operatively, the wound is dressed with a thick coat of simple petrolatum. Running water only, no anti-bacterial soaps and no washcloths are used. Thick layers of petrolatum on cotton or soft gauze are re-applied once or twice daily or as needed. Patients (and wound care staff) must avoid debriding the wound. Healing by secondary intention and epithelialization will proceed only if the fresh epidermis is allowed to cover the wound and is not debrided away.

HS is not an infection; the inflammation is caused by the material removed by this procedure, so antibiotics are rarely necessary and are best avoided to minimize overgrowth of yeast and resistant bacteria.

Unroofing also eliminates the risk and costs of hospital or ambulatory surgical center care, laser, general anesthesia, graft donor sites, dehiscence, infection, the burying of residual inflammatory foci, post-operative antibiotics, time lost from work, and the need for travel to major centers. When performed correctly it stops forever the progression of the lesion treated.

For extensive Stage 3 vulvar hidradenitis suppurative, total vulvectomy with skin grafts may be required. For further information on this, go to the University of Michigan Center for Vulvar Diseases Website and search for hidradenitis suppurativa.

Specific Drug Information for Medications Used in the Treatment of Hidradenitis Suppurativa

CLINDAMYCIN
In hidradenitis, clindamycin is used as an anti-inflammatory medication.
– helps settle down the redness, swelling, etc.
It is also a very effective medication for bacterial infections.

Side effects
Bowel inflammation can occur due to an overgrowth in the bowel of bacteria (C. difficile) that release a toxin. This can occur in a few patients. If there is any problem with diarrhea, stop the medication. Other side effects include upset stomach, vomiting, and skin rashes. Clindamycin can be taken with the rifampin or used separately.
Dose – 150 - 300 mg po twice a day - to be taken with food. Use for 3-6 months.
Interactions – can interact with birth control pills

AMOXICILLIN / CLAVULANATE
Used as an anti-inflammatory
Dose – For acute nodules and incised abscessed lesions - amoxicillin and clavulanic acid 3g loading then 1g po q 8h for 5-7 days (taken with food). For indolent nodules, 500 mg po tid for 1-2 weeks.
Side effects – allergy, GI upset, nausea, diarrhea, yeast, rashes
Contraindications – hypersensitivity
Indications – For acute nodular flares.

ZINC GLUCONATE
Zinc gluconate is anti-inflammatory and helps in wound healing.
Dose is 50 mg po bid or 30 mg po tid. This is suppressive rather than curative.
A preparation balanced with copper is preferred
– 30 mg zinc picolinate and copper 2 mg taken once or twice daily.
Side effects are occasional GI upset with nausea and / or diarrhea. Zinc sulfate is avoided for this reason.
High doses can affect iron in the body with resulting anemia and drop in white count.
Do not increase the dose of zinc.

RIFAMPIN
Rifampin 150 and 300 mg tablets – this is an antibacterial agent that is used for bacterial infections, both common ones and mycobacteria including tuberculosis. This medication is used in hidradenitis suppurativa as an anti-inflammatory and is usually combined with other medications.
Dose - 150 – 300 mg po twice a day. Take on an empty stomach. It is occasionally given as 600 mg in one dose. It can be given with other medication such as clindamycin taken in two doses daily or may be given as a single dose with a large glass of water at 4 AM to prevent any interaction with the other medicines.
Monitoring blood tests for Rifampin - baseline CBC, renal and liver function tests should be taken. Caution should be taken if there is pre-existing liver disease or liver function abnormalities. Repeat blood tests at 2-4 week intervals as needed.

Drug interactions – many may occur

Birth control pills – decreases effect of BCP (only antibiotic proven to do this)
Blood thinning drugs – increases INR / clotting time
Heart drugs – digoxin, quinidine
Beta-blockers – verapamil
Anti-convulsants –phenobarbital, phenytoin
Anti-fungal drugs – ketoconazole
Bronchodilators – theophylline
Immunosuppressant drugs – cyclosporine
Corticosteroids
Sulfonylurea and other hypoglycemic medications
Miscellaneous – acetaminophen, dapsone.
Enalapril can result in an increase in blood pressure.

Side effects

Urine discoloration – orange red
Permanent staining of soft contact lenses

Allergic reactions

Flu-like syndrome with fever, chills, headache, dizziness & rashes
Skin rashes – itching, hives, pimply reactions, and blisters,
rarely erythema multiforme or toxic epidermal necrolysis
Dizziness, headache and fatigue can occur
Rarely anemia and hepatitis

DAPSONE

This is used as an anti-inflammatory. It reduces PMN/WBCs in tissue
Dose – 50 - 100 mg orally per day. Start at 50 mg/day for first 2-4 weeks
Caution – Glucose-6 phosphate dehydrogenase **must** be measured prior to therapy. If this is low dapsone is usually contraindicated because there is a serious risk of blood problems such as hemolytic anemia.
This can be more of a problem for some African Americans and Asians resulting in a more toxic reaction from the dapsone. Dapsone affects red blood cells so that they do not "live as long". Usually red blood cells last for 120 days but when a patient is on dapsone this can decrease to 80 days causing the hemoglobin, to drop. This can be a problem in patients with heart, liver and kidney disease. A thorough history and physical with attention to the heart, liver and renal function is important.
Patients must be checked to be sure there is no pre-existing anemia.
Contraindications to the use of dapsone include prior hypersensitivity and agranulocytosis. Patients with severe allergy (hypersensitivity) to sulfonamides may be allergic to dapsone. If a mild allergy to sulfonamides, this is less likely.
Relative contraindication would be significant cardiopulmonary disease, G-6PD deficiency, and severe sulfonamide allergy.
Monitoring blood tests for patients for dapsone

1. G-6PD level must be assessed.
2. CBC with differential, liver function tests, BUN, creatinine and urinalysis.

3. Repeat blood work - CBC with differential, WBC and reticulocyte count every week for 4 weeks and then every 2 weeks for 8 weeks and then about every 3-4 months. Check reticulocyte count to assess response to Dapsone hemolysis.
4. Liver function and renal function tests every 4 months for maintenance.

Drug interactions

1. Dapsone levels are increased with trimethoprim, probenecid
2. Dapsone levels are decreased with rifampin
3. Dapsone, if combined with hydroxychloroquine and sulfonamides, yields more red blood cell toxicity

Cross Reactions

Other sulfonamide type drugs - patients with severe allergic reactions to sulfonamide medications may be allergic to Dapsone. This is very rare.

Adverse Effects

1. Hemolytic anemia, methemoglobinemia – symptoms headache, lethargy
2. Hepatotoxicity – mono-like syndrome
3. Peripheral neuropathy
4. Allergy – rashes etc.
5. GI upset

http://www.hs-foundation.org/

Behçet's Disease

Is a very rare condition. It is common in the Middle East but distinctly uncommon in North America. Behçet's disease was first described in 1937 by Hulusi Behçet, a Turkish dermatologist. It is defined by a triad, classically of oral ulcers, genital ulcers and uveitis. Oral ulceration is the most common cutaneous finding in Behçet's disease. The most common sites of involvement are the buccal mucosa, gums, tongue, lips, and pharynx. In order to make a diagnosis of Behçet's, a patient must experience oral ulceration occurring at least three times in one year and fulfill the other criteria discussed below. The lesions tend to be painful, shallow to deep, and have erythematous borders with yellow, fibrinous bases. Ten percent of patients, however, develop major aphthous ulcerations, which are lesions that are larger, more persistent, and may heal with scarring. Vulvar lesions are quite common. Involvement of the vagina and/or cervix may also occur. Pathergy is one of the diagnostic criterions for Behçet's and consists of development of a small pustule within 24 to 48 hours after the skin has been pricked by a blunt sterile needle. Although helpful if positive, its sensitivity is debatable with some studies finding it as low as 10 percent (Davies PG,

Fordham JN, Kirwan JR, et al. The pathergy test and Behçet's syndrome in Britain. Ann Rheum Dis 1984;43:70-3).

International study group criteria for the diagnosis of Behçet's disease

Major criteria (need 1)	Recurrent oral ulceration	Minor aphthous, major aphthous, or herpetiform ulceration observed by health care provider or patient that recurred at least three times over a 12-month period
Minor criteria (need 2)	Recurrent genital ulceration	Aphthous ulceration/scarring observed by health care provider or patient
	Eye lesions	Anterior or posterior uveitis or cells in vitreous on slit lamp examination; or retinal vasculitis observed by ophthalmologist
	Skin lesions	Erythema nodosum observed by health care provider or patient, pseudofolliculitis or papulopustular lesions; or acneiform nodules observed by the health care provider in a postadolescent patient who is not receiving corticosteroid treatment
	Positive pathergy test	As interpreted by health care provider at 24 to 48 hours

www.medscape.com/viewarticle/444060

Adapted from: MacCormack M, Phillips T. Behçet's Disease: A clinical review. Wounds 2002;14:275-83

Treatments that have been utilized in the treatment of Behçet Disease

Class 1 or II topical steroids	Dapsone	Cyclosporine
Intralesional triamcinolone acetonide	Systemic steroids	Cyclophosphamide
Topical anesthetics	Methotrexate	Thalidomide
Colchicine	Azathioprine	Interferon alfa-2a

DIFFERENTIAL DIAGNOSIS OF VULVAR EDEMA

Swelling can be due to any of these conditions or combinations of inflammation, infiltration and lymphatic disruption or obliteration

Inflammatory Edema

I Allergic/Immune

1. Allergic Reaction
   a. Angioedema with or without urticaria
   b. Allergic Contact Dermatitis
2. Granulomatous Inflammation
   a. Crohn's Disease

b. Melkersson-Rosenthal Syndrome
c. Sarcoidosis

II Infection – edema secondary to local infection
1. Cellulitis – streptococcal
2. Abscess – Bartholin's duct
3. Candidiasis
4. Rare – Tuberculosis, actinomycosis, Granuloma Inguinale, Amebiasis, Blastomycosis, Schistosomiasis

III Other
1. Direct Trauma
2. Hidradenitis suppurativa (HS)
3. Amyloidosis
4. Infiltrative neoplasm – inflammatory breast CA

Note – all infections, Crohn's and HS can cause inflammatory edema the scarring and secondary obstructive lymphedema.

Obstructive Lymphedema

I Congenital
1. Milroy's disease (congenital lymphedema)
2. Lymphangioma

II Infection with secondary lymphatic damage
1. Recurrent cellulitis – streptococcal
2. Lymphogranuloma venereum
3. Filariasis

III Physical lymphatic obstruction with mass, tumor, or destructive process
1. Pregnancy
2. Pelvic or local trauma
3. Pelvic tumor
4. Post-radiation scarring
5. Congestive heart failure

IV Metabolic
1. Obesity
2. Renal failure
3. Hepatic failure

Note – Chronic obstructive lymphedema can result in lymphangiectasia / acquired lymphangiomas.

PROTOCOL FOR LYMPHANGIECTASIA AND CHRONIC LYMJPHEDEMA OF THE VULVA

A. First control infection. Usually it is Strep and occasionally Staph.

1. Gently cleanse with Cetaphil® or another triclosan-containing antibacterial cleanser morning and night, pat dry.

2. Bleach baths can be very useful in reducing re-infection. Do 2-3 times a week. Add one half cup of household bleach (125 mL) to a 10 inch (25 cm) deep tub of comfortably warm bath water. Mix well. Soak for 5-7 minutes, ensuring penetration of the solution into all cracks and genital / buttock / skin folds, using a plastic cup and bare hands to spread over all involved areas. For sitz bath mix 1 ¼ teaspoon bleach in 1 gallon of water.

3. Antibiotic ointment (mupirocin ointment twice a day) and if skin is crusty, debride loose matter only. Do not rub.

4. Penicillin VK 500 mg qid for 2-4 weeks and then tid for 2-3 months, bid at least 6 months or more. Any flares, go back to four a day. If patient is doing very well, decrease to one or two a day indefinitely, for the next one or two years.

Cephalexin 500 mg with the same dose may also be used.

(For intermittent flares, bump up the dose to 500 mg qid.)

B. For the edema:

1. A brief course of prednisone or prednisolone starting at 20-30 mg in the morning for 2-3 weeks and then decreased gradually. Length of use of Prednisone depends on the response. Patients who flare acutely may require 30 mg per day for 1-2 weeks, then 15 mg per day for 1-2 weeks.

Chronic edema may require 20-30 mg per day for 2-3 weeks and a slow stretched-out course over 2-3 months, dropping 2.5 mg every 1-2 weeks.

2. If the edema is very indurated and woody use intralesional triamcinolone acetonide 10 mg/mL (Kenalog 10¨) instead of the oral steroid to soften or get rid of fibrosis.

a. Anesthetize the keratinized skin for one hour with topical

EMLA or equivalent under occlusion.

b. If it is somewhat woody / indurated start with 10 mg and if quite woody use up to 40 mg total dose monthly (over large surface area). Inject with a 25-26g needle and use about a 1 cm grid. Inject into the subcutaneous tissue just enough to blanch the area. To soften this chronic lymphedema you can utilize it once a month.

3. Lymphatic massage:

This may be helpful for the vulva and for the lower legs. Some physiotherapists are trained to teach the patient how to do this at home, depending on the complexity of the problem.

4. For lymphangiomas that remain open and draining:

A. For extensive involvement excisional surgery to debulk the area may be necessary.

B. For more localized involvement or those for whom surgery is not an option -

a. Once you have the infection down and controlled then you can safely use the local anesthesia as above – 2.5% lidocaine 2.5% prilocaine in a cream base (EMLA) apply every ½ hour for 1 to 2 hours under occlusion, then local anesthesia 2% lidocaine with epinephrine.

b. To cleanse the area **do not use alcohol**.

c. Electrodesiccate on a high setting and put the needle into each one of the small lymphangiectatic “fish eggs” and cauterize them until they bubble, turn black and crust.

d. Post-operatively:

Soak in tepid water 1-2 times a day

Mupirocin ointment 2 times a day to involved areas.
Keflex 500 mg qid for 2 weeks then chronic penicillin VK
Tylenol #2 for pain (acetaminophen and codeine)
Loose ventilated clothing.
Consider fluconazole suppression.
Repeat the destruction when and if needed.

ULCERS OF THE VULVA

Ulcers of the vulvar are diagnostically challenging. It is often very difficult to differentiate them from erosions. Erosions involve loss of the epidermis only, not the dermis, and they appear as deep red, often weeping, patches. Ulcers are deeper, extending into the dermis with a white or yellowish fibrinous base. Most diseases produce either erosions or ulcerations but often these overlap. Erosions can be transformed into ulcers by secondary infection, irritant contact dermatitis, rubbing and other trauma.

The best example is severe herpes simplex virus (HSV) infection. The primary lesion of HSV is an intraepidermal vesicle that becomes a pustule that ruptures, creating an erosion. When severe, these erosions can ulcerate. An ulcer is characterized by loss of both epidermis and dermis.

A diagnosis of a vulvar ulcer based on morphology alone is erroneous 40% of the time. Laboratory testing is usually required.

DIFFERENTIAL DIAGNOSIS

In sorting out these conditions, try to identify the primary process. Is it a pustule within the epidermis as in candidiasis or herpes simplex, an intraepidermal vesicle in acute eczema (contact dermatitis), or a frank bulla (intraepidermal or sub-epidermal) as in the bullous diseases or drug eruptions. All these rupture, resulting in erosions and/or ulcerative disease.

All of these can look much alike and it can be very difficult to differentiate them clinically, especially if there are secondary changes with crusting and bleeding, etc.

A good history is important, as is the understanding that the history may be inaccurate. Many women have problems with discussing the genital area
Note the following factors:

- Age
- Epidemiology and demographics of their community
- Travel and sexual exposure
- Pattern of recurrence
- Previous/present treatment
- Immune status
- Systemic disease
- History of abuse
- Previous sexually transmitted diseases

Note the following factors specific for vulvar ulcers:

- Pain
- Induration
- Friability
- Number of lesions (single or multiple)
- Acute or chronic
- Speed of onset
- Systemic symptoms
- Lymphadenopathy
- Fever
- Malaise
- Headache
- Extragenital changes

Tests for all ulcers:
- HSV culture
- Candida cultures
- CBC
- RPR (syphilis screen)
- HIV screen
Serology as indicated for Epstein Barr virus (EBV) - antiviral capsid antigen – IgM for EBV and Serology for Mycoplasma Pneumoniae
- Biopsy for H&E +/- immunofluorescence

Consider more extensive workup depending on the case, e.g. cultures, smears and serology.

Biopsies are very important. Always biopsy the edge of the lesion – not the necrotic center. A wedge excision of the edge often gives the best information for the pathologist but may be impractical. Two smaller punch biopsies may be more appropriate
Why biopsy? Because it is impossible to guess the cause of most ulcerative erosive conditions – biopsy gives the most information, especially for chronic ulcers. Although it is an uncomfortable procedure it can be made almost painless. One is adding an extra open area to an already tender area but your patient is already very stressed and wants to know the answer.

Most common causes of primary vulvar ulcers (not erosions):
INFECTIOUS

Venereal
Herpes simplex (HSV)
Immunosuppressed
Chancroid
Granuloma inguinale
Lymphogranuloma venereum
Syphilis
Human immunodeficiency virus

Non Venereal
EBV
Mycoplasma pneumoniae

NON-INFECTIOUS
Aphthous ulcers
Behçet's disease
Crohn's disease
Factorial disease
Fissures

Tumors
Basal cell carcinoma
Squamous cell carcinoma

The infectious ulcers are classically due to the STIs. The most common cause of genital ulcers in the world is herpes simplex. HSV in any Immunosuppressed patient can present with ulcers. These can be chronic, severe, punched out, and widespread. These are typically seen in a HIV positive individual. The other conditions are syphilis, Chancroid, granuloma inguinale and rarely Lymphogranuloma venereum. These conditions are all quite uncommon in North America.
Much more common are the non-infectious ulcers, particularly aphthae, which classically present as punched out, painful ulcers. They are mostly idiopathic but they can be associated with underlying conditions, see below. Aphthous ulcers are also seen in Behçet's disease, Crohn's disease and HIV. Crohn's disease may present with the deep classic "knife-cut" type ulcers. Pyoderma gangrenosum can

cause ulcers. Last in this group are the factitial ulcerations. Tumors, classically squamous cell carcinoma, also ulcerate.

The limitation to this classification is the possibility of missing the less common conditions that could cause vulvar ulcers and erosions such as drugs, irritant contact dermatitis, secondary infected bullous diseases etc.

2. Etiologic classification vulvar ulcers and erosions:

INFECTIONS

a) Venereal

Herpes simplex
Chancroid
Granuloma Inguinale
Lymphogranuloma venereum
Syphilis
Human Immunodeficiency Virus

b) Non-venereal

Candida
Herpes zoster
Varicella
Hand Foot Mouth disease
Staph & Strep,
Typhoid &paratyphoid,
Brucellosis
Diphtheria,
Pseudomonas
Pseudomonas
Histoplasmosis
Cryptococcosis
Tuberculosis
Actinomycosis
Leishmaniasis
Schistosomiasis
Amebiasis
Epstein-Barr and Mycoplasma pneumoniae

Non-Bullous Dermatoses	**Bullous Dermatoses**	**Premalignant and Malignant Tumors**	**Infections**	**Miscellaneous**
Irritant contact dermatitis	a) <u>Autoimmune</u> BMM	<u>Premalignant and Malignant Tumors</u>	H. zoster	Rheumatoid nodule
Drug Reaction*	Pemphigoid	VIN	Varicella	Gangrene
Fixed Drug Reaction	P. vulgaris	BCC	Vaccinia	Acrodermatitis
LE	Bullous	SCC	Hand/Foot/Mouth	Lymphangiectasis
Crohn's	pemphigoid		Staph & Strep	Graft vs. Host
Darier's	Linear IgA	Extramammary	Typhoid	Spider bite
Behçet's	Disease	Paget's Disease	Paratyphoid	Hymenal Fissures
Pyoderma gangrenosum	EB Acquisita		Brucellosis	Reiter's Disease
Hidradenitis			Diphtheria	
Suppurativa		Verrucous Carcinoma	Pseudomonas	
	b) <u>Non-autoimmune</u>		Tuberculosis	Wegener's
Necrolytic Migratory Erythema	TEN / EM	Melanoma	Histoplasmosis	Granulomatosis
	Contact	Lymphoma	Actinomycosis	
	Dermatitis	Leukemia	Cryptococcosis	Factitial
	Hailey-Hailey	Hodgkins	Leishmaniasis	
	EB Inherited	Langerhans cell histiocytosis	Schistosomiasis	Female Genital Mutilation
			Amebiasis	

*12 meds for known to cause a drug reaction

Antibiotics

Sulfa
Penicillin (PCN) (not as much trouble as before (no polymers attached)
cephalosporins

Cardiovascular
HCTZ
Lasix
Beta-blockers
Ace inhibitors
Dilantin

Miscellaneous
Allopurinol
Vaccines
New biologicals
NSAIDs

Of all this list, the most important causes of ulcers and erosions are, in North America are:

Infections

Venereal	**Non Venereal**
HSV	Candida
Syphilis	EBV
HIV	M Pneumoniae

Dermatoses

Bullous	**Non-Bullous**
Contact dermatitis	Aphthosis
	LS
	LP
	Drug
	Contact
	Crohn's

Tumors Squamous Cell Carcinoma

APHTHAE (aphthous ulcers)
Canker sores on the vulva
Very common in the mouth and not uncommon on the vulva
Acute painful ulcer or ulcers of sudden onset
Can be recurrent or chronic
Minor or major in size, single or multiple

Painful, non-sexually transmitted ulcers in young girls or women are referred to by many terms and there is no consensus on best term. See list below:
Ulcus vulvae acutum
Lipschütz ulcers

Nonsexually acquired genital ulceration (NSAGU)
Complex Aphthosis or aphthae
Vulvar aphthous ulcers
Acute vulvar ulcers

Clinical:
Average age is 14 (9-19) yrs, but patients can be older
Sudden onset
Usually multiple, painful, well-demarcated punched-out ulcers
Size: most <1cm; can be 1-3 cm
Prodrome - flu-like with mild fever, headache, malaise
There is not always a prodrome especially with recurrent cases in older patients
Duration 1-3 weeks, can last months
One episode, less common recurrent
Often past history of oral aphthae – canker sores
Not Behçet's
Associated with oral aphthae – complex aphthae

The following associations have been made:
Acute (more common) – these can recur
Usually with a prodrome - fever, headache, malaise, GI upset
These have been reported in the literature associated with:
EBV, Mycoplasma pneumoniae, viral upper respiratory infection
(parvovirus, influenza, paramyxovirus) or gastroenteritis, Strep, CMV,
Mumps, salmonella, toxoplasma gondii

Chronic or recurrent aphthae:
No prodrome.
Associations:
Bowel disease - Crohn disease, Ulcerative colitis, Celiac disease
Infections – HIV
Behçet's disease
Medications – cytotoxic, NSAIDs
Myeloproliferative disease, cyclic neutropenia, lymphopenia

Syndromes with Genital Aphthous Ulcers: rare
Sweet's syndrome
Mouth and Genital Ulcers Inflamed Cartilage - MAGIC Syndrome
Periodic Fever, Aphthae, Pharyngitis, Adenitis - PFAPA Syndrome

Note Acute aphthae are probably immune complex related and can be precipitated by infection such as a viral illness. e.g. viral gastroenteritis or upper respiratory tract infection, influenza, CMV. Epstein Barr virus (EBV) could directly infect the skin or cause an immune complex reaction. Mycoplasma pneumoniae can do the same. Streptococcal infection has been found. Most common cause of acute onset aphthae in a 12-20 year old is probably an infection.

For recurrent aphthae and complex aphthosis look for inflammatory bowel disease or, less likely, a lymphoproliferative problem.

Diagnosis of exclusion
Cultures negative, biopsies non-specific and
blood work non-contributory

Differential diagnosis:
- HSV, Syphilis, HIV, Chancroid, LGV, Granuloma Inguinale
- pyoderma gangrenosum
- trauma
- contact dermatitis

Evaluation of Vulvar Aphthae:
Thorough history and physical – eye, oral, genital
Only testing for HSV may be necessary
Biopsy rarely needed
Lab tests **that could be considered–**
CBC, diff
Serology for HSV, HIV, EBV, syphilis, CMV, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae*
Influenza – swab PCR
HSV - swab for PCR – always rule out HSV
For strep -throat swab and antistreptolysin O titer
Tests as indicated for – paratyphoid and typhoid (stool, blood culture), TB enterocolitis, Yersinia
GI investigations –
for inflammatory bowel disease and celiac disease
Note – in HIV + patients with genital ulcers - 60% of genital ulcers
are due to aphthae and 40% to HSV

Treatment: depends on the severity. If mild comfort measures may be all that is needed
Local therapy AGNO3 sticks
Pain control – topical – 5% lidocaine ointment
- systemic – mild, moderate pain – NSAID severe - opioids
Immunosuppression -
Prednisone 40 – 60 mg each morning until pain resolves (3-7 days, then ½ dose 3-7 days) with food
Methylprednisolone (Medrol) 4-8mg bid-tid 3-7 days then ½ dose 3-7days) with food
Clobetasol or halobetasol 0.05% ointment AM & PM
If not sure if HSV use antiviral meds until HSV test report available.
Educate -Most often a one-time event, can recur

For persistent or chronic aphthae:
Oral corticosteroid for initial control - prednisone or methylprednisolone
Intralesional triamcinolone (Kenalog 10 mg/mL) 5-10 mg
doxycycline 50 - 100 mg od
colchicine 0.6 mg bid-tid if tolerated
dapsone 50-150 mg per day
dapsone + colchicine

cyclosporine 100 mg up to tid decreasing to 100 mg 2-3 doses/week
pentoxyfylline 400 mg tid
thalidomide 100-150 mg per day (Concern for teratogenesis)
TNF alpha inhibitors- infliximab, adalimumab, etanercept

Prognosis:
Most often a one-time event
Scarring can occur
Occasionally recurrent

Desquamative Inflammatory Vaginitis - DIV

Desquamative Inflammatory Vaginitis - DIV is an erosive vulvovaginitis characterized by dyspareunia and a profuse, purulent, vaginal discharge. It is of unknown etiology. It is considered to be due to a primary defect of alteration in vaginal flora. Most commonly it presents in perimenopausal women.

Clinical findings are dyspareunia with pain, burning and a vaginal discharge that can be profuse that can be sometimes gray and green - 90% of cases have purulent vaginal discharge.

On examination there is a spotty, ecchymotic rash on the vestibule. The skin appears thin, sensitive, red and sometimes swollen. On speculum examination there are fine red "dots" scattered through the vagina with the discharge as above. On wet preparation (vaginal smear) there are numerous parabasal cells, many neutrophils (neutrophil/epithelial cells greater than 1:1 in at least 4 HPF's), pH is increased > 4.5. Lactobacilli are decreased or absent. There can be increased Gram positive cocci and Gram negative bacilli.

Diagnosis: Requires all of the following criteria:

1. At least one of the following symptoms - vaginal discharge, dyspareunia, pruritus, burning or irritation.
2. Vaginal inflammation with spotty ecchymotic rash and redness.
3. Vaginal pH > 4.5.
4. Wet preparation showing increased para basal cells and white cells.

Causes of inflammatory vaginitis that must be excluded are bacterial vaginosis, N. gonorrhoreae, C. trachomatis and T. vaginalis.

An inflammatory vaginitis can be seen with vulvovaginal atrophy with lack of estrogen, Crohn's disease and rarely with the chronic bullous disease, cicatricial pemphigoid and pemphigus.

Treatment:
Treatment varies among providers. Some prefer intravaginal clindamycin, while others prefer intravaginal steroid such as hydrocortisone at 25 mg doses for 14 nights, while others combine clindamycin with hydrocortisone per vagina.

Therapy Options Recurrent DIV Clindamycin and/or Hydrocortisone (Adapted Sobel 2015)

- Clindamycin 2% cream 5 grams - one applicator intravaginally nightly for four to six weeks with reassessment and if not clear treatment is continued then gradually tapered to 3x a week, 2x a week, etc.

- Clindamycin 200 mg vaginal suppositories nightly for four to six weeks then gradual taper as above.
- Intravaginal hydrocortisone suppositories 25 mg twice a day for four to six weeks (consider 3x a week for two months for suppression). Longer treatment may be necessary.
- Can combine clindamycin cream and hydrocortisone suppositories every other night for four to six weeks and then suppression if needed.
- 10% intravaginal hydrocortisone cream (100 mg/gram) 300 to 500 mg intravaginally, inserted nightly for four to six weeks and then gradually taper as above.
- Compound intravaginal hydrocortisone in 2% clindamycin using 10% hydrocortisone (100 mg/gram) with clindamycin 2% in a vaginal cream base inserting 3 to 5 grams vaginally for two to four weeks and gradually taper. This needs to be made in a compounded pharmacy.
- If not working, reconsider diagnosis.
- Estrogen replacement needs to be addressed and yeast suppression with fluconazole may be necessary.

HERPES SIMPLEX VIRUS (HSV) (adapted from CDC STD Treatment Guidelines)
This is a common sexually transmitted disease worldwide and it is the most common cause of vulvar ulcers. A history of HSV is unreliable. Primary HSV is uncommon. The majority of patients present with non-primary recurrent disease.

Infection is usually from sexual contact. Most transmission occurs during periods of asymptomatic viral shedding. Most persons infected with HSV-2 have not been diagnosed with genital herpes. Many people have mild or unrecognized infections but they shed the virus intermittently in the genital tract. Thus, the majority of genital herpes infections are transmitted by persons unaware that they have the infection or who are asymptomatic when transmission occurs.

Symptoms:

Primary HSV - Paresthesia for 2-3 days, followed by fever, malaise, headache and myalgia

There can be pain, moderate to severe ("deep boring pain" reflecting nerve involvement)

Recurrent infection - there is more tingling, itching and burning before the onset of vesiculation

Physical Examination

Can be seen anywhere on the vulva, vagina, over cervix, anus, buttocks and thighs.

Primary – red swollen vulva with extensive vesiculation, rapidly becoming pustular with open tender erosions lasting two weeks.

Recurrent infection – lesions are less extensive and are clear in 5-7 days with only mild swelling.

Note – Over 90% of HSV 2 carriers are unaware of their infection yet 80% have symptoms.
Women think they have: Vaginitis, GU infection, clothing irritation or hemorrhoids
Symptoms can occur with no rash and no blistering in HSV sine eruption – herpes simplex without visible eruption

Differential diagnosis:

Syphilis, chancroid, aphthous ulcers, Herpes zoster, HIV

Note – patients with HIV can have vulvar ulcers. 60% are due to aphthous ulcers alone. The other 40% are due to HSV. Always look for multiple or atypical infections in these patients.

(From CDC STD TREATMENT GUIDELINES 2021)

Diagnostic Considerations

Clinical diagnosis of genital herpes can be difficult because the self-limited, recurrent, painful, and vesicular or ulcerative lesions classically associated with HSV are absent in many infected persons at the time of clinical evaluation. If genital lesions are present, clinical diagnosis of genital herpes should be confirmed by type-specific virologic testing from the lesion by NAAT or culture. Recurrences and subclinical shedding are much more frequent for HSV-2 genital herpes infection than for HSV-1 genital herpes. Therefore, prognosis and counseling depend on which HSV type is present. Type-specific serologic tests can be used to aid in the diagnosis of HSV infection in the absence of genital lesions. Both type-specific virologic and type-specific serologic tests for HSV should be available in clinical settings that provide care to persons with or at risk for STIs. HSV-2 genital herpes infection increases the risk for acquiring HIV twofold to threefold; therefore, all persons with genital herpes should be tested for HIV.

Virologic Tests

HSV NAAT assays are the most sensitive tests because they detect HSV from genital ulcers or other mucocutaneous lesions; these tests are increasingly available. Although multiple FDA-cleared assays exist for HSV detection, these tests vary in sensitivity from 90.9% to 100%; however, they are considered highly specific). PCR is also the test of choice for diagnosing HSV infections affecting the central nervous system (CNS) and systemic infections (e.g., meningitis, encephalitis, and neonatal herpes). HSV PCR of the blood should not be performed to diagnose genital herpes infection, except in cases in which concern exists for disseminated infection (e.g., hepatitis). In certain settings, viral culture is the only available virologic test. The sensitivity of viral culture is low, especially for recurrent lesions, and decreases rapidly as lesions begin to heal. Viral culture isolates and PCR amplicons should be typed to determine whether HSV-1 or HSV-2 is causing the infection. Failure to detect HSV by NAAT or culture, especially in the presence of older lesions or the absence of active lesions, does not indicate an absence of HSV infection because viral shedding is intermittent. Similarly, random or blind genital swabs in the absence of lesions should not be used to diagnose genital HSV infection because sensitivity is low, and a negative result does not exclude the presence of HSV infection.

Cytologic detection of cellular changes associated with HSV infection is an insensitive and nonspecific method of diagnosing genital lesions (i.e., Tzanck preparation) and therefore should not be relied on. Although a direct immunofluorescence assay using fluorescein-labeled

monoclonal antibodies is also available for detecting HSV antigen from genital specimens, this assay lacks sensitivity and is not recommended.

Type-Specific Serologic Tests

Both type-specific and type-common antibodies to HSV develop during the first weeks after infection and persist indefinitely. The majority of available, accurate type-specific HSV serologic assays are based on the HSV-specific glycoprotein G2 (gG2) (HSV-2) and glycoprotein G1 (gG1) (HSV-1). Type-common antibody tests do not distinguish between HSV-1 and HSV-2 infection; therefore, type-specific serologic assays should be requested.

Both laboratory-based assays and POC tests that provide results for HSV-2 antibodies from capillary blood or serum during a clinic visit are available. The sensitivity of glycoprotein G type-specific tests for detecting HSV-2 antibody varies from 80% to 98%; false-negative results might be more frequent at early stages of infection. Therefore, in cases of recent suspected HSV-2 acquisition, repeat type-specific antibody testing 12 weeks after the presumed time of acquisition is indicated. The most commonly used test, HerpeSelect HSV-2 enzyme immunoassay (EIA), often is falsely positive at low index values (1.1–3.0). One study reported an overall specificity of 57.4%, with a specificity of 39.8% for index values of 1.1–2.9. Because of the poor specificity of commercially available type-specific EIAs, particularly with low index values (<3.0), a confirmatory test (Biokit or Western blot) with a second method should be performed before test interpretation. Use of confirmatory testing with the Biokit or the Western blot assays have been reported to improve accuracy of HSV-2 serologic testing. The HerpeSelect HSV-2 immunoblot should not be used for confirmation because it uses the same antigen as the HSV-2 EIA. If confirmatory tests are unavailable, patients should be counseled about the limitations of available testing before obtaining serologic tests, and health care providers should be aware that false-positive results occur. Immunoglobulin M (IgM) testing for HSV-1 or HSV-2 is not useful because IgM tests are not type specific and might be positive during recurrent genital or oral episodes of herpes. Therefore, HSV IgM testing is not recommended.

Because approximately all HSV-2 infections are sexually acquired, presence of type-specific HSV-2 antibody implies anogenital infection. In this instance, education and counseling for persons with genital HSV infections should be provided. The presence of HSV-1 antibody alone is more difficult to interpret. HSV-1 serologic testing does not distinguish between oral and genital infection and typically should not be performed for diagnosing genital HSV-1 infection. Persons with HSV-1 antibodies often have oral HSV infection acquired during childhood, which might be asymptomatic. Lack of symptoms in a person who is HSV-1 seropositive does not

distinguish anogenital from orolabial or cutaneous infection, and, regardless of site of infection, these persons remain at risk for acquiring HSV-2. In addition, HSV-1 serologic testing has low sensitivity for detection of HSV-1 antibody. However, acquisition of HSV-1 genital herpes is increasing, and HSV-1 genital herpes also can be asymptomatic. Diagnosis of HSV-1 infection is confirmed by virologic tests from genital lesions.

Type-specific HSV-2 serologic assays for diagnosing HSV-2 are useful in the following scenarios: recurrent or atypical genital symptoms or lesions with a negative HSV PCR or culture result, clinical diagnosis of genital herpes without laboratory confirmation, and a patient's partner has genital herpes. HSV-2 serologic screening among the general population is not recommended. Patients who are at higher risk for infection (e.g., those presenting for an STI evaluation, especially for persons with ≥10 lifetime sex partners, and persons with HIV infection) might need to be assessed for a history of genital herpes symptoms, followed by type-specific HSV serologic assays to diagnose genital herpes for those with genital symptoms.

Non-specific treatment for pain, discomfort etc. R/O other STD's

Treatments for the relief of discomfort

The following non-specific treatments can alleviate the pain and discomfort of genital sores.

- SALT BATHS (1 teaspoon of salt in 600 ml of water or a handful in a shallow bath) can be used to wash, soothe and dry the sores.
- PAIN RELIEVERS
- LOOSE UNDERCLOTHES, preferably cotton (not nylon), can help minimize discomfort and allow healing.
  For anyone experiencing extreme pain when urinating, the process can be less painful when done in a cool bath. Encourage plenty of fluids to dilute the urine.

NEW CDC STD TREATMENT GUIDELINES WERE RELEASED IN JULY 2021

Recommended Regimens for First Clinical Episode of Genital Herpes*

Acyclovir† 400 mg orally 3 times/day for 7–10 days

or

Famciclovir 250 mg orally 3 times/day for 7–10 days

or

Valacyclovir 1 g orally 2 times/day for 7–10 days

* Treatment can be extended if healing is incomplete after 10 days of therapy.

† Acyclovir 200 mg orally 5 times/day is also effective but is not recommended because of the frequency of dosing.

Recommended Regimens for Episodic Therapy for Recurrent HSV-2 Genital Herpes*

Acyclovir 800 mg orally 2 times/day for 5 days

or

Acyclovir 800 mg orally 3 times/day for 2 days

or

Famciclovir 1 g orally 2 times/day for 1 day

or

Famciclovir 500 mg orally once, followed by 250 mg 2 times/day for 2 days

or

Famciclovir 125 mg orally 2 times/day for 5 days

or

Valacyclovir 500 mg orally 2 times/day for 3 days

or

Valacyclovir 1 g orally once daily for 5 days

* Acyclovir 400 mg orally 3 times/day for 5 days is also effective but is not recommended because of frequency of dosing.

Recommended Regimens for Suppression of Recurrent HSV-2 Genital Herpes

Acyclovir 400 mg orally 2 times/day

or

Valacyclovir 500 mg orally once a day*

or

Valacyclovir 1 g orally once a day

or

Famciclovir 250 mg orally 2 times/day

* Valacyclovir 500 mg once a day might be less effective than other valacyclovir or acyclovir dosing regimens for persons who have frequent recurrences (i.e., ≥10 episodes/year).

Recommended Regimens for Daily Suppression of Genital Herpes Among Persons with HIV Infection

Acyclovir 400–800 mg orally 2–3 times/day

or

Famciclovir 500 mg orally 2 times/day

or

Valacyclovir 500 mg orally 2 times/day

Molluscum contagiosum

Molluscum contagiosum is caused by a DNA poxvirus. The disease is more prevalent in children (lesions involve the face, trunk and extremities). Adults tend to have lesions most often near the genital areas. The incidence of molluscum has increased over the last 30 years. There are four main subtypes of molluscum contagiosum virus (MCV), MCV I, MCV II, MCV III and MCV IV. The disease is transmitted by direct skin contact. It presents clinically with a papular eruption of multiple umbilicated lesions. The central depression contains a white waxy curd-like core. The size of the papule ranges from 2-6 mm. The clinical appearance of molluscum contagiosum is the general diagnostic method, though it can be examined histologically (curetted or biopsied lesion). Large brick shaped inclusion bodies are seen. In-situ hybridization for MCV DNA has also been performed.

Treatment of molluscum contagiosum

Molluscum contagiosum is a self-limited disease, which will generally resolve in immunocompetent hosts. However, the time to resolution can be quite long. Treatment of molluscum contagiosum is advisable in healthy individuals to prevent autoinoculation or transmission.

Common treatments for molluscum

Cryosurgery (liquid nitrogen, dry ice)
Evisceration (scalpel, IV needle)
Curettage
Tape stripping
Podofilox
Imiquimod 5% cream
TCA

Condyloma accuminata

Genital warts are caused by the human papillomavirus (HPV), of which more than 200 subtypes exist, over 30 that are found on the genital area. The diagnosis is usually based on clinical appearance. They are soft in texture, nonpigmented and usually asymptomatic. At times they cause itching, bleeding and occasionally pain. They may involve the anus too. Of genital warts, 90% are caused by HPV 6 or 11.

Numerous treatments exist (2021 CDC STD Treatment Guidelines).

Recommended Regimens for External Anogenital Warts (i.e., Penis, Groin, Scrotum, Vulva, Perineum, External Anus, or Perianus)*

Patient-applied: Imiquimod 3.75% or 5% cream†
or
Podofilox 0.5% solution or gel
or
Sinecatechins 15% ointment†

Provider-administered: Cryotherapy with liquid nitrogen or cryoprobe

Surgical removal by tangential scissor excision, tangential shave excision, curettage, laser, or electrosurgery
or
Trichloroacetic acid (TCA) or bichloroacetic acid (BCA) 80%–90% solution

* Persons with external anal or perianal warts might also have intra-anal warts. Thus, persons with external anal warts might benefit from an inspection of the anal canal by digital examination, standard anoscopy, or high-resolution anoscopy.

† Might weaken condoms and vaginal diaphragms.

Vulvar Neoplasia
Benign Cysts and Tumors

Mucous cyst	Lipoma
Skene's Duct Cyst	Fibroma
Cyst of canal of Nuck (hydrocele)	Syringoma
Bartholin's duct cyst	Granular cell tumor
Epidermal inclusion cyst	Neurofibroma
Endometriosis	Angiokeratoma
Ectopic breast	Aggressive Angiomyxoma
Hidradenoma	Leiomyoma
Varicose veins	

Syringomas
Syringomas are often associated with itching. There are a number of treatment options for itchy syringomas:

1. Atropine 1% aqueous solution (5 mL bottle) Apply 2-4 drops at a time (20 drops to 1 ml so that would last about 3 weeks).
2. Destruction which can either be electrodesiccation or laser CO laser destruction.
3. Tretinoin can be given as a 0.025 or 0.05% cream but it can be a bit irritating. Oral isotretinoin or Accutane has been reported to be helpful.
4. Steroids topically with antihistamines have been used but notoriously give poor results.
5. Tranilast (brand name Rizaben) is an anti allergenic drug used in Asia for bronchial asthma. It has been reported to be helpful. It seems to block macrophages. The dosage is 300 mg po daily (in a report out of Japan).
6. Topical glycopyrrolate 0.1% in a compounded topical cream has been used. This stops sweating and has been helpful in patients that sweat a great deal in the vulva area and that potentially might be helpful. It is used daily.

Intraepithelial Neoplasia

VIN TERMINOLOGY

SQUAMOUS VIN TERMINOLOGY (ISSVD 2004)

VIN, usual type

1986 [13]	**2004** [4]	**2012 (LAST)** [1]
VIN I	Flat condyloma or HPV effect	LSIL (VIN1)
VIN II	VIN, usual type; (bowenoid, basaloid, mixed)	HSIL (VIN2; VIN3)
VIN III		
Differentiated VIN	VIN, differentiated type	

VIN, warty type

2. Nonsquamous type
   Paget 's disease
   Melanoma in Situ

2012 Lower Anogenital Squamous Terminology (LAST) Project

New terminology regarding the histopathologic nomenclature system that reflects current knowledge of HPV biology, optimally uses available biomarkers, and facilitates clear communication across different medical specialties was developed in 2012. The Lower Anogenital Squamous Terminology (LAST) Project was cosponsored by the College of American Pathologists and the American Society for Colposcopy and Cervical Pathology met and published the terminology to use across all lower genital tract sites, including the vulva. A two tiered nomenclature was recommend, consisting of LSIL and HSIL. However, this does not generally refer to VIN differentiated (most often non HPV related), which must be considered, especially in patients with lichen sclerosus.

Before 1970, VIN was found most often in women in the fifth or sixth decade of life; currently about half of the patients are less than 40 years old. VIN in young women is frequently in multiple locations and is associated with HPV. Currently, approximately 80% of patients with VIN are HPV positive. Patients may be asymptomatic or complain of pruritus or burning.

Treatment: Biopsy before any therapeutic trial is initiated.

- Smoking cessation may be necessary for the methods below to succeed
- Wide local excision in hair bearing tissue is recommended

1. Local: Scalpel

   a. Standard procedure: an inked margin around the lesion is made providing gross clearance (0.5 cm to 1 cm) at resection. The depth of resection is to the subcutaneous fat but not deeper. Closure depends on the size of resection but is often by primary approximation. Smaller resections may not require closure and larger lesions may require local advancement skin flaps or grafts.

   Special points: Vulvar skin thickness varies considerably by location. Particular care must be taken in the clitoral, urethral, anal and labia minora locations as the squamous epithelium is

very thin. Resections in this area don't require deep dissection and every effort should be made to minimize trauma.

2. CO2 laser- in non-hair bearing areas
   Confidence that no invasive disease exists is important to patient selection.
3. LEEP: difficult to control depth of dissection
4. Medical
   - Imiquimod (Aldara®) has reported to be effective for VIN 3 (same dosage as for condyloma)(Off label use)

It is important to screen these patients with Anal Pap smears. Use a moistened Dacron swab or Cytobrush. Insert into the canal approximately 5-6 cm above the anal verge to the rectum. Rotate, applying pressure to the walls of the canal while removing the sampling device.

Anal Cytology

Place the cytology sampling device (Dacron swab or Cytobrush moistened with water) into the anal canal until resistance is met (approximately 4 cm)
Rotate/apply pressure to walls of canal while removing sampling device
slowly (count to 10) Place in liquid media.
Notify Pathology (Cytology) Department before you start these, so that they are prepared for them. HPV testing is not required on these specimens.

Anal colposcopy
After the cytology has been obtained, place an anoscope (use a clear plastic anoscope) with a small amount of lubricant into the anus. Then place an opened 4 x 4 soaked in 3 to 5% acetic acid over a cotton swab through the anoscope. Remove the anoscope, leaving in the 4 x 4 and cotton swab. Place a 4 x 4 with 3 to 5% acetic acid around the outer anus. Leave these on for about 3 minutes. Then, remove the 4 x 4's and cotton swab and reinsert a lubricated anoscope. The anus is visualized sequentially, with a colposcope, keeping in mind the location of the dentate line.

Paget's Disease of the Vulva

Primary extramammary Paget's Disease – an epidermotropic carcinoma arising within the epidermis or epidermal appendages (may arise in Toker cells) – no underlying carcinoma (most common)

Secondary extramammary Paget's disease – is a visceral carcinoma (anorectal, bladder or urethra) that is epidermotropic to the skin.
Clinical Presentation:
Itching "rash" on perineum with eczematous, soft velvety papules slowly growing into crusty scaly plaques that do not respond to topical steroid

Paget's disease of the skin is generally confined to the integument along the mid line. It occurs most commonly on the nipple and areola, where its presence signifies an underlying adenocarcinoma of the breast. Extramammary lesions have been described in the genital, perianal, and axillary regions as well as the ear canal, all of which contain abundant apocrine glands.

Vulvar Paget's disease appears as a red velvety area with white islands of hyperkeratosis and at times may be pinkish and eczematoid. It primarily occurs on the labia majora. Pruritus is present in over half of the patients. The mean age for Paget's disease of the vulva is 65 years. Almost all of the patients are Caucasian.
Signs

- Red and white vulva - ulceration and hyperkeratosis
- Well demarcated
- Eczematoid

Symptoms

- Pruritus in over 50%
- Soreness
- Bleeding or discharge

When present on the vulva, it is most commonly an intraepithelial disease that tends to recur locally and has a minimal propensity to invade. Usually it is a slowly progressive, indolent, superficial process. It is rarely associated with an underlying skin appendage carcinoma such as a primary carcinoma of the rectum, urethra, or bladder
Only about 25% of vulvar Extramammary Paget's are associated with an underlying adenocarcinoma of an adnexal tissue or a Bartholin gland. Less commonly it is associated with a distant carcinoma of breast, GI, GU or the genital tract. Perianal Extramammary Paget's is associated with underlying colorectal adenocarcinoma in 80% of cases. In view of the possible coexistence of sweat gland carcinoma of the vulva or another adjacent internal carcinoma, the overall prognosis for Paget's disease is less favorable than for VIN III. Clinical diagnosis based on gross appearance may be erroneous. Biopsy confirmation of the diagnosis is mandatory. Large, irregular Paget's cells containing clear, vacuolated pale cytoplasm are seen on histologic evaluation. Nuclei are vesicular. Mitotic figures are uncommon. Paget cells are most numerous in the tips and sides of the rete pegs and deep in the epithelium. They may be scattered throughout the outer keratinized layer. Paget cells, as well as the cells and secretions of normal eccrine and apocrine glands are rich in CEA.
Markers
The immunoprofile of vulvar Paget's disease includes cells that are typically positive for cytokeratin 7, keratin CAM5.2, EMA, CEA and GCDFP; mucin stains are also positive in a subset of the neoplastic cells (less cost).

Work up to detect associated adenocarcinoma (location dependent)

H+P
Pap
Mammogram
Hemoccult
Cystoscopy
Flex sigmoidoscopy vs BE vs colonoscopy

<u>Treatment</u>
Paget's disease of the vulva is generally treated with a wide local excision of the circumscribed lesions. It is important to remove the full thickness of the skin to the subcutaneous fat to be certain that all of the skin adnexal structures are excised. Even if resection margins are free of Paget's disease at the time of surgical excision, local recurrence remains a major risk. Laser therapy has been used on Paget's disease (particularly recurrent Paget's). On rare occasions, radiation therapy has been used to treat Paget's disease. 5% imiquimod cream 1 to 5 times a week (frequency of application depends on tolerance) has been used for superficial involvement and when surgery would be poorly tolerated. Duration of treatment depends on response and this can be months.

Atypical junctional melanocytic hyperplasia
This is a preinvasive condition. If margins are not clear, a repeat resection should be performed.

Melanoma in situ
Clear margins should be obtained.

Malignant Tumors/Vulvar Cancer
Vulvar Cancer
Most vulvar cancers are found in patients age 60 to 70 years. The risk for vulvar cancer continues to increase with age. The diagnosis is often delayed (mean = 1 year). It is usually unifocal. Most vulvar cancers are squamous cell carcinomas.
Squamous carcinoma –87%
Melanoma-6%
Bartholin's Adenocarcinoma-4%
Basal Cell carcinoma <2%
Sarcoma <2%

Incidence and Mortality

Vulvar cancer accounts for about 5% of cancers of the female genital system in the United States.

Estimated new cases and deaths from vulvar cancer in the United States in 2015:]

- New cases: 5,150.
- Deaths: 1,080.

The vulva is the area immediately external to the vagina, including the mons pubis, labia, clitoris, Bartholin glands, and perineum. The labia majora are the most common site of vulvar carcinoma involvement and account for about 50% of cases. The labia minora account for 15% to 20% of vulvar carcinoma cases. The clitoris and Bartholin glands are less frequently involved. Lesions are multifocal in about 5% of cases. About 90% of vulvar carcinomas are squamous cell cancers. This evidence summary covers squamous cell cancers and vulvar intraepithelial neoplasias (VIN), some of which are thought to be precursors to invasive squamous cell cancers.

Prognosis

Survival is dependent on the pathologic status of the inguinal nodes and whether spread to adjacent structures has occurred. The size of the primary tumor is less important in defining prognosis, In patients with operable disease without nodal involvement, the overall survival (OS) rate is 90%; however, in patients with nodal involvement, the 5-year OS rate is approximately 50% to 60%.

Risk Factors

Risk factors for lymph node metastasis include the following:

- Clinical node status.
- Age.
- Degree of differentiation.
- Tumor stage.
- Tumor thickness.
- Depth of stromal invasion.
- Presence of capillary-lymphatic space invasion.

Overall, about 30% of patients with operable disease have lymph nodal spread.

Other risk factors In many cases, the development of vulvar cancer is preceded by condyloma or squamous dysplasia. The prevailing evidence favors human papillomavirus (HPV) as a causative factor in many genital tract carcinomas. The HPV-related basaloid and warty types are associated with VIN. About 75% to 100% of basaloid and warty carcinomas harbor HPV infection. In addition to the much higher prevalence of HPV in these subtypes than in the keratinizing subtypes, the basaloid and warty subtypes also share many common risk factors with cervical cancers, including multiplicity of sex partners, early age at initiation of sexual intercourse, and history of abnormal Pap smears. HPV-associated VIN (termed usual-type VIN when high-grade 2 and 3) is most common in women younger than 50 years, whereas non-HPV VIN (termed differentiated-type VIN when high-grade 3) is most common in older women. The former lesion-type VIN grade 1 is no longer classified as a true VIN.

Histopathology The pattern of spread is influenced by the histology. Well-differentiated lesions tend to spread along the surface with minimal invasion, whereas anaplastic lesions are more likely to be deeply invasive. Spread beyond the vulva is either to adjacent organs such as the vagina, urethra, and anus, or via the lymphatics to the inguinal and femoral lymph nodes, followed by the deep pelvic nodes. Hematogenous spread appears to be uncommon.

Staging Information for Vulvar Cancer

- Definitions: FIGO The diagnosis of vulvar cancer is made by biopsy. The patient may be examined under anesthesia. Cystoscopy, proctoscopy, x-ray examination of the lungs, and intravenous urography (as needed), are used for staging purposes. Suspected bladder or rectal involvement must be confirmed by biopsy. The staging system does not apply to malignant melanoma of the vulva, which is staged like melanoma of the skin.

Definitions: FIGO

The Fédération Internationale de Gynécologie et d'Obstétrique (FIGO) and the American Joint Committee on Cancer (AJCC) have designated staging to define vulvar cancer; the FIGO system is most commonly used.[1,2] Stage is based upon pathology staging at the time of surgery or prior to any radiation or chemotherapy, if they are the initial treatment modalities.[3]

Table 1. Carcinoma of the Vulva[a]

[a]Adapted from FIGO Committee on Gynecologic Oncology.[2]

[b]The depth of invasion is defined as the measurement of the tumor from the epithelial-stromal junction of the adjacent most superficial dermal papilla to the deepest point of invasion.

Stage I	Tumor confined to the vulva.
IA	Lesions ≤2 cm in size, confined to the vulva or perineum and with stromal invasion ≤1.0 mm[b], no nodal metastasis.
IB	Lesions >2 cm in size or with stromal invasion >1.0 mm[b], confined to the vulva or perineum, with negative nodes.
Stage II	Tumor of any size with extension to adjacent perineal structures (1/3 lower urethra, 1/3 lower vagina, anus) with negative nodes.
Stage III	Tumor of any size with or without extension to adjacent perineal structures (1/3 lower urethra, 1/3 lower vagina, anus) with positive inguino-femoral lymph nodes.
IIIA	(i) With 1 lymph node metastasis (≥5 mm), or
	(ii) 1–2 lymph node metastasis(es) (<5 mm).
IIIB	(i) With 2 or more lymph node metastases (≥5 mm), or
	(ii) 3 or more lymph node metastases (<5 mm).
IIIC	With positive nodes with extracapsular spread.
Stage IV	Tumor invades other regional (2/3 upper urethra, 2/3 upper vagina), or distant structures.
IVA	Tumor invades any of the following:
	(i) upper urethral and/or vaginal mucosa, bladder mucosa, rectal mucosa, or fixed to pelvic bone, or
	(ii) fixed or ulcerated inguino-femoral lymph nodes.
IVB	Any distant metastasis including pelvic lymph nodes.

Grade is reported in registry systems. A two-, three-, or four-grade system may be used. If not specified, the following system is generally used:[1]

- GX: Grade cannot be assessed.
- G1: Well differentiated.
- G2: Moderately differentiated.
- G3: Poorly differentiated.
- G4: Undifferentiated.

Melanoma

Melanoma is the second most common invasive cancer occurring in the vulva, but its occurrence is rare. Melanoma probably arises from a lesion containing a junctional or compound nevus. Consider pigmented lesions on the vulva suspicious if they are blue-black in color, have a jagged or fuzzy border, are raised or ulcerated, or are larger than approximately 1 cm. Melanomas may be misdiagnosed as undifferentiated squamous carcinoma, particularly if they are amelanotic.

Approximately 3% of all melanomas are located in the genital tract. Melanoma of the vulva accounts for 5-7% of invasive vulvar cancers and has an estimated annual incident rate of 1 per 1,000,000 women. The disease can affect women of all ages (e.g., women aged 7-97 y in 1 study) but is more common in the older population, with almost half of the patients aged 70 years or older. More than 90% of melanomas occur in white women.

Clinical Appearance

Lesions suspicious for melanoma are often characterized by the ABCDs. They are asymmetrical (A), have irregular or scalloped border (B), often black in color (C) or variegate with shades of red, white, or blue, and may have a diameter (D) greater than 6 millimeters. Early signs include change in size, shape, and color of a lesion. Pruritus is an early symptom. Late signs and symptoms include bleeding, ulceration, pain, and tenderness. Vulvar melanoma is often detected later than cutaneous melanoma simply due to location, resulting in more advanced lesions at presentation with a poorer prognosis. Biopsy is indicated to make the diagnosis of melanoma. Several studies have documented that an incisional biopsy for melanoma does not increase the risk of tumor seeding, metastasis, or decrease survival. The biopsy should be interpreted by a pathologist with experience in the interpretation of pigmented lesions and melanoma. Two important factors in the cutaneous melanoma pathology report are tumor thickness measured in millimeters (Breslow depth) and ulceration status. Other potentially important factors include mitotic rate, microsatellitosis, angiolymphatic involvement, Clark level (anatomic measure of thickness), neurotropism, and extensive regression.

Treatment

A wide local excision with 1 to 2-cm margins appears to be adequate for most well-circumscribed lesions. Whether inguinal lymphadenectomy should be performed for this cancer is undecided at present. Obviously, if lymph nodes are involved, this finding is not only diagnostic but also prognostic. If lymph nodes are negative, the patient may be reassured. Lymph node involvement is directly related to the depth of invasion. If the disease is intraepithelial, the cure rate is close to 100% and is reported to be as high as 99% with invasion of 1.5 mm or less. The survival rate drops to 65-70% if the lesion invades 1.5-4 mm.

Medical management for metastatic disease continues to be experimental. If the melanoma recurs locally in the vulvar area, reexcision may be adequate therapy, with long-term survival.

Summary

An overview of the different types of vulvovaginal conditions has been given. Many vulvar conditions must be considered when a patient complains of discharge and itching. It is important to remember that

If TREATMENT IS NOT WORKING, RECONSIDER THE DIAGNOSIS.

Prescriptions for Vulvar Disease

Pain Medications

Xylocaine® (lidocaine)

5% Xylocaine® (lidocaine) ointment
sig: apply to vulva prn
Disp: 35 grams

Elavil® (amitriptyline)

Start low and increase dose slowly.
Initial amitriptyline prescription:

amitriptyline 10-25 mg
Sig: 1 po qhs x 1 week; If sxs persist, 2 po qhs x 1 wk, if sxs persist, 3 po qhs x 1 wk; if sxs persist, 4 po qhs. Maintain nightly dose that relieves symptoms (Generally not to exceed 4 po qhs) Do not stop suddenly

Start at 10 mg in patients age 60 or older; increase by 10 mg weekly

Future amitriptyline prescriptions

Amitriptyline ____mg
Sig: 1 po qhs (comes in 10 mg, 25 mg, 50 mg, 75 mg, 100 mg and 150 mg tablets)

Neurontin®

Neurontin® (gabapentin)
Sig: 300 mg po qd x 3 days; if sxs persist, 300 mg po bid x 3 days; if symptoms persist, 300 mg po tid. Stay on this dose for a month and increase gradually if needed.
It comes in 100, 300, 400, 600 and 800 mg doses
Do not exceed 2700 to 3600 mg total dose per day
Do not give more than 1200 mg in a single dose

Gabapentin ointment 3% or 6%
Sig: apply to affected area bid-tid
Disp: 3 month supply

Pregabalin (Lyrica®)

Lyrica® (pregabalin)
-50 mg po qd x 4 days, if sxs persist, 50 mg po bid x 4 days, if sxs persist, 50 mg po tid
-Can gradually increase up to 100 mg po tid; doses up to 300 mg po bid have been used for pain control

Topiramate (Topamax®)

25 mg po qd 1 week; if sxs persist 25 mg po bid x 1 week; if sxs persist 25 mg po in am and 50 mg po in pm x 1 week; if sxs persist, 50 mg po bid; Can gradually increase up to maximum of 100 mg po bid for pain control.

Blocks

Bupivacaine (0.25% or 0.5%) and Kenalog®
Draw up Kenalog® first (40 mg /mL) (can use up to 40 mg steroid in single dose per month) Combine with Bupivacaine (large area use 0.25%; small area use 0.5%) Inject into specific area or use as a pudendal block
Can be repeated monthly
Do not use high doses on thin skin.

Medications for localized pain or itching

Zonalon® (doxepin) 5 % cream
Sig: apply to skin q d with gradual increase not to exceed qid
Disp: 30 g

Topical Elavil® (amitriptyline) 2% with Baclofen 2% in water washable base (WWB)- squirt ½ mL from syringe onto finger and apply to affected area qd to tid
Disp: 30 day supply

Gabapentin 6% with Ketamine 5% WWB – 30mL apply ½-1 mL to Vulvar Vestibule twice daily for pain

Amitriptyline 2% with Baclofen 2% WWB and Lidocaine 5% mg – 30mL Apply ½-1 mL to Vulvar Vestibule twice daily for pain

Estradiol 0.1mg with Lidocaine 5% ointment – Disp 30g Apply thin layer over Vulva twice daily for pain

Yeast medications

Fluconazole 150 mg
Sig: 1 po q 3 days x 3, then 1 po q week for up to 6 months (If using for longer than 6 months, check LFT's) Do not use with active liver disease.

5 flucystosine 500 mg/5 grams compounded in a hydrophilic cream base
-Insert 5 gram applicator (500 mg of active drug) full of mixture per vagina qhs x 14 days

Boric acid- fill 0-gel capsule halfway (600 mg)
To treat active yeast infection - Insert per vagina nightly for 14 days
For prevention of yeast - Insert per vagina twice weekly. Keep out of reach of children. Warn patients not to receive oral sex while on the boric acid. There is an herbal product called Yeast Arrest. It contains 600 mg boric acid, Oregon Grape Root and Calendula flowers.

Gentian violet- 0.25% or 0.5% aqueous solution applied at home daily or it may be given in the office as a 1.0% solution (once weekly for up to three times). Warn patients that if they have oral sex, their partner's teeth and lips could stain.

Medications for Lichen planus

Anusol HC suppository
1/2 of a 25 mg suppository per vagina bid x 2 months

Decrease to qd x 2 months
Maintenance therapy of 1 - 3 x per week

Hydrocortisone acetate 100 mg compounded suppository used QHS
Use for 2-4 weeks then use Mon Wed Fri for 2-4 weeks and change to milder 25 mg suppository as needed

Hydrocortisone acetate 10% compounded Vaginal cream used QHS –
4-5 gram q d (400 to 500 mg dose). For severe vaginal Lichen Planus
Use for 2-4 weeks then use Mon Wed Fri for 2-4 weeks and change to milder 25 mg suppository as needed

Tacrolimus

For oral Lichen planus: Tacrolimus 0.1% in Orabase Sig: apply to mouth bid Disp 50 g	For vaginal lichen planus Tacrolimus vaginal suppositories Insert one supp per vagina (2 mg tacrolimus per 2 gm supp) qhs Disp 50	For vulvar Lichen planus Tacrolimus 0.1% Ointment Sig: apply to skin bid Available in 30 or 60 gram tubes

Folliculitis (swab for culture to r/o MRSA)
Emgel® 2% topical gel (erythromycin) or 1% clindamycin lotion
Sig: apply to skin bid
Available in 27 or 50 gram bottles
Other topical antibiotics include bacitracin, neomycin, mupirocin

For fungal folliculitis
Topical clotrimazole, miconazole
Oral terbinafine, itraconazole, griseofulvin

Furunculosis- very responsive to antibotics (swab for culture to r/o MRSA)
Topical antibiotics (bacitracin, neomycin, mupirocin)
Oral antibiotics (dicloxacillin, cephalexin)
Dial soap or Phisohex
If wrinkled, I and D useful

For Recurrent Impetigo Staphlococcus +/- Streptococcus
Take bacterial culture from site of infection, nose and gluteal cleft to find any hidden source of infection.
Do bleach baths to reducing re-infection 2-3 times a week. Add one half cup of household bleach (125 mL) to a 10 inch (25 cm) deep tub of comfortably warm bath water. **Mix well.** Soak for 5-7 minutes, ensuring penetration of the solution into all cracks and genital / buttock / skin folds, using a plastic cup and bare hands to spread over all involved areas. For sitz bath mix 1 ¼ tsp bleach in 1 gallon of water.
Treat with oral antibiotics as indicated by culture results.
Use an antibiotic ointment (mupirocin ointment twice a day) bid for nose or gluteal cleft. If MRSA use retapamulin 1% ointment (Altabax) bid for 5 days.

Desquamative inflammatory vaginitis- A variety or regimens exist

- Clindamycin 2% cream 5(g)
- Insert one applicator intravaginally qhs x 3 weeks
    - Longer suppression time may be required (consider 2 x per week x 2 months)

vs.

- Clindamycin 200 mg vaginal suppository qhs x 3 weeks
- Longer suppression time may be required (consider 2 x per week x 2 months)

- Intravaginal hydrocortisone suppositories 25 mg intravaginal bid for 3 weeks (then consider 3 x per week x 2 months)
  Longer suppression may be required

or

- Intravaginal hydrocortisone cream 300 to 500 mg intravaginal qhs for 3 weeks (then consider 2 x per week x 2 months for maintenance therapy)
  Longer suppression may be required

Combine clindamycin cream and hydrocortisone suppositories.

1 applicatorful of 2% clindamycin cream and 25 mg hydrocortisone nightly x 14 or every other night x 14
Longer suppression may be needed.

If above have failed:
Compound a high dose intravaginal corticosteroid and 2% clindamycin* (variety of regimens)

Hydrocortisone 100 mg/gram in clindamycin in 2% base. Insert 3 to 5 gram (applicator full) (300 to 500 mg active drug) per vagina every other night x 14 doses. Consider taper.

* This needs to be made at a compounding pharmacy.

Steroid medications

Clobetasol propionate ointment (Temovate®) 0.05% Sig: apply to vulva bid x 1 month, then qd x 2 months Disp: 30 g	Triamcinolone acetonide ointment 0.1% Sig: apply to vulva qd to bid Disp: 80 g Consider decreasing gradually to Triamcinolone acetonide ointment 0.025% qd to bid

TOPICAL CORTICOSTEROIDS

Learn three to four ointments of different strengths, making appropriate selections as needed

- ointments are stronger than creams
- ointments stay on longer than creams (creams are diluted and washed away with body fluids)
- ointments are less irritating and have fewer allergens than other bases

Patients may find one base more irritating than another. Be flexible.
Do not use steroids for dysesthetic vulvodynia - steroids work by reducing inflammation, not pain

Note: **Topical steroids are not a cure.** Use the steroid potency that will do the job in the quickest period of time and then decrease to a lower potency. Either stop or maintain with the lowest potency or use intermittently as necessary.

Tips: When considering topical corticosteroids, especially the superpotent types, consider:
- There are more available than you need
- Use them in an educated way
- Limit the amount prescribed to 15g to 30 grams for high dose topical steroids
- Show the patient exactly how to use it – a tiny dab spread in a thin film just to the involved area is all that is necessary
- Vulvar mucous membrane (vulvar trigone and inner labia minora) is remarkably steroid resistant. The outside of the labia minora and the labiocrural fold and the thighs will thin easily and develop striae.
- When the patient improves, decrease the frequency of topical steroid or manage with a low potency product.
- Use under close supervision.
- At any suggestion of secondary yeast infection, add a topical or oral anti- fungal.

For example, for thick itchy dermatoses like lichen simplex chronicus – use name brand clobetasol or halobetasol 0.05% ointment bid for 1-2 weeks, once a week for 1-2 weeks and then M-W-F for 1-2 weeks and for long term maintenance either infrequent and intermittent usage each week of the same or switch to intermittent use of a mild ointment such as l% -2.5% hydrocortisone in petrolatum or a 1% hydrocortisone / 1% pramoxine cream mix.

Effects of corticosteroids:
- Vasoconstriction – decrease erythema and swelling
- Decreasing fibroblastic proliferation thins out thickened dermal lesions
- Decreasing rapidly turning over keratinocytes thins out thickened epidermal lesions

Corticosteroid responsive vulvar dermatoses include:
- Thick and scaly (lichen sclerosus, lichen simplex chronicus, psoriasis, contact dermatitis)
- Blistering erosive disease
- Bullous diseases

Corticosteroid potency depends on:
- Cortisone molecule
- Concentration of steroid in vehicle
- Partition co-efficient of steroid vehicle system
- Application frequency and length of time used

Caution: steroids can be associated with irregular menses, increased BP, worsening of diabetes control, infection and glaucoma.

Table 1. Potency Ranking of Some Commonly Used Topical Corticosteroids

Class	U.S. Brand Name	Generic name
Super-high Potency Temovate® Cream or Ointment more potent than Diprolene® Cream or Ointment and Psorcon® Ointment	Temovate® Cream, 0.05%	clobetasol propionate
	Temovate® Ointment, 0.05%	clobetasol propionate
	Temovate® E, 0.05%	clobetasol propionate
	Diprolene® Cream, 0.05%	betamethasone dipropionate
	Diprolene® Ointment, 0.05%	betamethasone dipropionate
	Diprolene® AF Cream, 0.05%	betamethasone dipropionate
	Psorcon® Ointment, 0.05%	diflorasone diacetate
	Ultravate® Cream, 0.05%	halobetasol propionate
	Ultravate® Ointment, 0.05%	halobetasol propionate
II	Cyclocort® Cream, 0.1%	Amcinonide
	Cyclocort® Ointment, 0.1%	amcinonide
	Diprosone® Ointment, 0.05%	betamethasone dipropionate
	Florone® Ointment 0.05%	diflorasone diacetate
	Lidex® Cream, 0.05%	fluocinonide
	Lidex® Ointment, 0.05%	fluocinonide
	Lidex-E® Cream, 0.05%	fluocinonide
	Maxiflor® Ointment, 0.05%	diflorasone diacetate
	Maxivate® , Ointment 0.05%	betamethasone dipropionate
	Topicort® Cream, 0.25%	desoximetasone
	Topicort® Ointment, 0.25%	desoximetasone
III	Aristocort A® Cream 0.5%	triamcinolone acetonide
	Cutivate® Ointment, 0.05%	fluticasone propionate
	Diprosone® Cream, 0.05%	betamethasone dipropionate
	Elocon® Ointment 0.1%	mometasone furoate
	Florone® Cream, 0.05%	diflorasone diacetate
	Maxiflor® Cream, 0.05%	diflorasone diacetate
	Maxivate® Cream, 0.05%	betamethasone dipropionate
	Valisone® Ointment, 0.1%	betamethasone valerate
IV	Aristocort® Ointment, 0.1%	triamcinolone acetonide
	Cordran® Ointment, 0.05%	flurandrenolide
	Elocon® Cream, 0.1%	mometasone furoate
	Kenalog® Ointment, 0.1%	triamcinolone acetonide
	Synalar® Ointment, 0.025%	fluocinolone acetonide
	Topicort LP® Cream, 0.05%	desoximetasone
V	Aristocort® Cream, 0.1%	triamcinolone acetonide
	Cordran® Cream, 0.05%	flurandrenolide
	Cutivate® Cream, 0.05%	fluticasone propionate
	Dermatop® Emollient cream, 0.05%	prednicarbate
	Kenalog® Cream, 0.1%	triamcinolone acetonide
	Kenalog ointment, 0.025%	triamcinolone acetonide
	Locoid® Cream, 0.1%	hydrocortisone butyrate
	Synalar® Cream, 0.025%	fluocinolone acetonide
	Valisone® Cream, 0.1%	betamethasone valerate
	Uticort® Cream 0.025%	betamethasone benzoate
	Westcort® Cream, 0.2%	hydrocortisone valerate
	Westcort® Ointment, 0.2%	hydrocortisone valerate
VI	Aclovate® Cream, 0.05%	alclometasone dipropionate
	Aclovate® Ointment, 0.05%	alclometasone dipropionate
	Tridesilon® Cream, 0.05%	desonide
VII Low Potency	Numerous preparations exist	Dexamethasone, flumethalone, hydrocortisone Methylprednisolone, prednisolone

Topical Steroid ACD

Group	A	B	C	D1
Screening Agent(s)	Tixocortol pivalate	Budesonide Triamcinolone acetonide	Desoximetasone	Clobetasol-17-propionate
Allergens	Cloprednol Dichlorisone acetate Fludrocortisone acetate Fluorometholone Fluprednisolone acetate Hydrocortisone Hydrocortisone acetate Medrysone Meprednisone Methylprednisolone Prednisone Prednisolone	Amcinonide Budesonide Fluocinonide Halcinonide Triamcinolone acetonide Triamcinolone diacetate Triamcinolone Fluocinolone acetonide Desonide Flumoxonide Flurandrenolide	Desoximetasone Clocortolone pivalate Dexamethasone Betamethasone Betamethasone-21-disodium phosphate Diflucortolone pivalate Diflucortolone valerate Flumethasone Fluocortin butyl Fluocortolone (hexanoate, pivalate, caproate) Fluprednidene acetate Halometasone	Betamethasone dipropionate Clobetasol propionate Diflorasone diacetate Betamethasone valerate Fluticasone propionate Mometasone furoate Aclometasone dipropionate Clobetasone butyrate Halobetasol Mometasone furoate

Allergic to group A: Can often safely use agents in groups B, C, D1
Allergic to group B: Can often safely use agents in groups A, C, D1
Allergic to group C: Can often safely use agents in groups A, B, D1, D2
Allergic to group D1: Can often safely use agents in groups A, B, C
Allergic to group D2: Can often safely use agents in group C

ALTERNATIVES TO CORTICOSTEROIDS

Alternative topicals to corticosteroids are the Calcineurin inhibitors

Calcineurin inhibitors:

Pimecrolimus 1% cream (Elidel)

Tacrolimus 0.03 and 0.l% ointment (Protopic) or compounded 0.l% vaginal cream or a 2g suppository.

These are non-steroidal

Does not cause atrophy

May sting or burn initially when used topically

Equivalent to mild to moderate topical steroids –Pimecrolimus to a mild topical steroid and tacrolimus equivalent to a moderate to strong topical steroid.

These are topical immunosuppressants usually for maintenance of steroid responsive dermatoses

Note: there is a black box warning on these medications. This is because of reports of skin cancers and lymphoma with systemic Calcineurin inhibitors used in organ transplant patients. This warning was also imposed because of one manufacturer's failure to conduct safety studies.

Note : Skin application results in minimal systemic exposure.

Vaginal use can result in systemic absorption.

Side effects of Calcineurin inhibitors:

Burn, sting

Infection – worsening of HSV, HPV, tinea, molluscum contagiosum

Safety with regard to lichen sclerosus and squamous cell carcinoma? There are a number of studies showing good results with this medication in lichen sclerosus in adults and children. There are three reports of genital squamous cell carcinoma

with patients who have used tacrolimus and one with squamous cell carcinoma on pimecrolimus.

Treatment of choice for lichen sclerosus is still superpotent topical steroids

For lichen planus that is difficult to treat with only partial control of topical steroids consider using tacrolimus and pimecrolimus. The response reported is between 55 and 94%.

Summary of Calcineurin inhibitors:

For lichen planus start with topical steroids and consider alternating with Calcineurin inhibitors.

For lichen sclerosus with atrophy or reaction to topical steroids, consider usage, discuss the risks and follow carefully. No refills without follow-up vulvar exams.

Consider for use in the following: vulvar dermatoses, psoriasis, Crohn's, pemphigoid, etc.

Systemic corticosteroids can be useful at times. A full discussion is beyond this lecture.

IM triamcinolone acetonide (Kenalog 40) l mg per kg for an acute dermatosis (e.g. contact dermatitis or severe lichen simplex chronicus). This can be repeated in 3-4 weeks once or twice to get a severe condition

under control. See appropriate monograph for all side effects of all corticosteroids and calcineurin inhibitors.

Caution in patients with diabetes- high dose steroids can interfere with their glucose control.

TO DO FOR ALL VULVAR RASHES

Educate
Support
Stop: irritation, contact dermatitis, scratching
Treat: infection – Candida, bacteria, atrophy, and inflammation
Poor response: biopsy

CAUSES OF TREATMENT FAILURE

Non-compliance
- Poor education
- Fear of topical steroids
- Limited mobility

INCORRECT DIAGNOSIS

Associated problems
- LS plus SCC or contact dermatitis
- Scarring

MOST COMMON ASYMPTOMATIC VULVAR DISEASES

Lichen sclerosus, Lichen planus, Malignancy – compounded by
- Ignorance
- Denial

CAUSES OF POOR COMPLIANCE

Fear of steroids
Vulvar ignorance
Miscommunication
Physical impairment
Secondary gain – no sex
Phobic about touching “down there”

List of Lubricants

This does not attempt to be a complete list, but rather describes commonly used lubricants. We do not officially recommend use of any one of these products, nor do we recommend any one product over any other products.

Slippery Stuff a silken gel that does not leave a sticky residue. It is hygienic, water-based and water-soluble, odorless, long lasting and latex compatible.

Astroglide: A long lasting, light lubrication that is odorless and flavorless. It is water soluble. Many like it because it is a long lasting lubricant that does not become "stringy

Femigel Natural product from tea trees. For vaginal dryness.

Jo- water based, silicone based or a combination of both

K-Y Jelly: Generally considered an all-purpose lubricant that many people have found helpful with a "medium" degree of thickness. Some report it comes out too fast and gets "gummy."

Lubrin: A suppository. Many post-menopausal women find this a helpful lubricant because, since it is inserted into the vagina, it lasts longer. They indicate that it needs some time to melt inside the vagina because it is a suppository. For some women, they indicate that it is almost "too much" lubrication.

Moist Again Natural

Replens: A lubricant that is inserted by applicator into the vagina. It comes in a package of 12 single-use applications. This vaginal gel is considered to have medium thickness and properties similar to Ortho Personal Lubricant. Women note that, like Lubrin, it does not dissolve too quickly. Must be used several times weekly.

Sylk: Made of Kiwi fruit vine and purified water. From New Zealand. Marketed through Whole Foods. Mimics natural secretions.

Surgilube: Many consider this to be thicker than K-Y Jelly

Alboline - Most drug stores sell it in the cosmetic section. Is actually intended to remove make up and provide moisture to a the face.

Vitamin E oil: Available in health food stores, preferred by some women for natural, non-irritating qualities.

Vegetable oil (like olive oil) can also be used.

Egg whites have been used for lubrication.

Saliva has been used for lubrication

Pre-Seed is a vaginal lubricant that does not appear to cause significant damage to sperm

Agents for sexual enhancement

Viafem –	Aminophylline 30mg/mL Ergoloid Mesylates 0.5 mg/mL Nitroglycerine 1mg/mL L-Arginine 60mg/mL Pentoxyphylline 50mg/mL	15mL	Apply ½-1 mL to clitoris before intercourse
Trimix FM –	Papaverine 30mg/mL Phentolamine 1mg/mL PGE_1 20mcg/mL	5mL	Apply 0.5mL to clitoris one hour before intercourse
Testosterone	0.5mg/mL	30mL	Apply 1/2mL to labia and 1/2mL to inner arm or Thigh q AM.

Recalcitrant and Recurrent Candidiasis and Bacterial Vaginosis

Vaginitis is a common problem seen daily in different care provider's offices. It accounts for over 10,000,000 office visits each year. The most prevalent infections are bacterial vaginosis (50%), candidiasis (30%) and trichomoniasis (20%). Less common causes of vaginitis include, foreign body, desquamative inflammatory vaginitis, and streptococcal vaginitis (very uncommon). Other conditions that cause vaginitis symptoms include collagen vascular disease, Behçet's syndrome, pemphigus and idiopathic conditions. The patient with chronic vaginitis is often frustrated, encounters difficulty in personal relationships, may suffer economic losses and at times, develops depression. A sense of hopelessness may exist.

NORMAL INHABITANTS OF THE LOWER GENITAL TRACT

Lactobacillus	Klebsiella
Corynebacterium	Prevotella
Diphtheroids	Peptostreptococcus
Enterococcus	Eubacterium
Escherichia	Proteus enterobacteria
Staphylococcus	Fusobacterium
Streptococcus	Morganella bacteroides

Pelvic examination

The pH of the vaginal discharge can easily and inexpensively be determined using pH strips. The pH paper should range from 3.5 to 7.0. The sample should be obtained approximately one third to midway down the lateral vaginal wall. It should not be contaminated with cervical mucous (pH=7.0). An aliquot of the diluted vaginal discharge should be examined microscopically (40x magnification). A drop or two of the discharge should be mixed with a drop of concentrated potassium hydroxide and whiffed to detect the presence of amines ("whiff test"). A positive test is detected by the presence of a fish-like odor which indicates the presence of bacterial vaginosis

and/or anaerobes. The same specimen should be examined microscopically for the presence of fungal hyphae and/or budding yeast cells, which are resistant to alkali.

Potential causes for elevated vaginal pH include menses, heavy cervical mucus, semen, ruptured membranes, hypoestrogenism, trichomoniasis, bacterial vaginosis, foreign body with infection, Streptocoocal vaginitis (group A) (rare), desquamative inflammatory vaginitis.

Examples of pH values follow (adapted from Linhares. Vaginal pH and Lactobacilli. Am J Obstet Gynecolol 2011;204:120-1):

Gastic acid	1.5-1.0
Vinegar	2.9
Orange juice	3.5
Beer	4.5
Vaginal fluid (reprod age)	4.5
Milk	6.5
Saliva	6,5-7.0
Pure water	7.0
Semen	7.2-8.0
Blood	7.3-7.5
Seawater	7.7-8.3
Sodium bicarbonate	8,4
Hand soap solution	9.0-10.0
Bleach	12.5

Vulvovaginal Candidiasis (VVC)

The incidence of mycotic vulvovaginitis is rising dramatically in the United States. There are over 13 million cases of vulvovaginal candidiasis annually in the United States. Seventy-five percent of all women will have at least one episode of vulvovaginal candidiasis. About half of those infected experience more than one episode, and some patients suffer relapse and recurrence over a period of many years. Five percent of women with vulvovaginal candidiasis will develop recurrent episodes. Candida albicans most often causes infections in the United States. It is a dimorphic fungus that forms both spores and mycelia. It is followed in infection rate by C. glabrata and C. tropicalis. Over the past two decades, an increasing trend in the number of vaginal infections attributable to yeasts other than Candida albicans has emerged. If the common antifungal preparations used to treat yeast are ineffective, consideration should be given to culturing for a resistant strain of fungus. Recurrences are common. Predisposing factors include uncontrolled diabetes mellitus, steroid use, tight-fitting clothing/synthetic underwear, antibiotic use, increased frequency of coitus, "candy binges", and IUD use. Additionally, immune system alterations such as HIV/AIDS may be associated with a higher incidence and greater persistence of yeast infections. In patients with frequent yeast infections, consideration should be given to culturing specimens from sexual partners as well and giving appropriate antifungal therapy to them if positive cultures are obtained. Accurate diagnosis depends on culture techniques that will yield correct identification of the fungal pathogen(s).

Symptoms/Signs The main symptoms and signs of candidiasis are discharge, itching, burning/irritation, erythema, edema and excoriation. Rarely is vulvar candidiasis seen without concomitant vaginal candidiasis. Not all patients have symptoms of yeast infection. The incidence of asymptomatic fungal carriage in the vagina is quoted as 8-12 percent.

Diagnosis The acidity of vaginal secretions in candidiasis is usually within the pH range of 4.0-4.7. A wet mount preparation reveals spores of C. albicans which are uniform in size, isolated and almost always associated with hyphal-filaments. The spores of C. glabrata are of variable size (2-8 micrometers), spherical or ovoid, and usually smaller than a red cell. They are often grouped in clusters, although they may appear alone. Potassium hydroxide (10%-20%) preparation is often used to evaluate for yeast when they are not seen on saline prep. In this solution, pus cells and red blood cells dissolve. The branching, budding, and hyphal cell walls of C. albicans are easily visualized. Stained smears may also be used to diagnose Candida. Spores of Candida are strongly gram positive. The filaments are uniformly gram positive or have large gram positive granules.

Cultures should be obtained when symptoms are not explained on the wet prep or a patient presents with recurrent candidiasis. Some yeast forms may require as long as a month of incubation for detection (particularly with a small inoculum). Sabouraud's dextrose agar on modified Sabouraud's Difco mycobiotic media and Nickerson's media are satisfactory for growing Candida in an incubator or at room temperature, although identification of the species is not permitted. The most reliable differentiation of the species is provided by sugar fermentation reactions.

Treatments It is necessary to consider removal or improvement of predisposing factors in the treatment of candidiasis. Numerous antifungal preparations are available. If these are ineffective, then consideration should be given to culturing for a resistant strain of fungus. Such infections may require topical application of gentian violet solution or boric acid (per vagina) or amphotericin B (per vagina).

The ISSVD has recently developed an iphone app (YEAST) that addresses the diagnosis and treatment of simple and recurrent Candida infections. (See iphone app store or www.issvd.org)

Risk Factors for Recurrent Vulvovaginal Candidiasis

Antibiotic use Estrogen excess (OCP's , hormone replacement, local estrogens) Immune suppression (Lupus, HIV, corticosteroids) IUD use	Receptive oral genital sex Sponge for contraception Glucose excess (uncontrolled diabetes; refined sugar excess) Vulvar dermatoses (lichen sclerosus, eczema, atopic dermatitis)

Adapted from Sobel JD. Pathogenesis of recurrent vulvovaginal candidiasis. Current Infectious Disease Reports. 2002;4:514-9.

Complicated Vulvovaginal Candidiasis- culture to identify the species and treat with antifungal that that species generally responds to. Sensitivity testing is rarely needed.

Both oral and topical treatments may be utilized . Topical treatments (particularly the shorter duration treatments) may be irritating to the vulva and vagina. Oral treatments, while generally tolerated well, can have some adverse effects.

Fluconazole: Adverse effects

- Nausea and vomiting in 3-4% (long term therapy)
- LFT monitoring consideration secondary to hepatotoxicity

>> chronic therapy >> AIDS patients

Fluconazole: Drug-Drug Interaction

- Drug history important with long term/chronic fluconazole therapy
- Not as much of a clinical concern with single dose therapy

Drug interactions with long term fluconazole:

Drug	Interaction
•warfarin (Coumadin®)	may increase PT
•cimetidine (Tagamet®)	20% lower Fluconazole peak
•oral contraceptives	decreased estradiol levels; no effect on break through bleeding, efficacy
•phenytoin (Dilantin®)	increased phenytoin serum levels
•rifampin levels	increased Fluconazole metabolism
•cyclosporine	increased levels of cyclosporine
•oral hypoglycemics	Hypoglycemia
•theophylline	increased theophylline levels
•terfenadine	?cardiac arrhythmias

Ketoconazole

Ketoconazole traditionally has been used for long term therapy, however it is not routinely used today. Hepatotoxicity occurs and liver function tests need to be performed monthly.

Itraconazole

Itraconazole is used at times for vulvovaginal Candida treatment. Serious cardiac arrhythmias have occurred in patients taking oral azoles together with non-sedating antihistamines (e.g. astemizole and terfenadine).

For irritation of yeast (like a diaper rash), triamcinolone acetonide ointment 0.1 % plus Nystatin 100,000 units per gram to vulva bid x 14 days.

Bacterial vaginosis.

Various terms have existed throughout time for bacterial vaginosis. These include non-specific vaginitis, Hemophilus vaginitis, Corynebacterium vaginitis, Gardnerella vaginalis vaginitis, and anaerobic vaginosis. Bacterial vaginosis represents a complex change in vaginal flora. It is characterized by a reduction in the prevalence and concentration of hydrogen peroxide producing lactobacilli and an increase in the prevalence and concentration of Gardnerella vaginalis (found in 40% of women normally, found in 95% of women with bacterial vaginosis), mobiluncus species, Mycoplasma hominis, anaerobic gram negative rods belonging to the genera prevotella, porphyromonas, bacteroides, and peptostreptococcus species. Treatment of bacterial vaginosis (BV) is based on the understanding that it is not a disease but an unbalance of the vaginal ecosystem. This is an important concept because the imbalance is not due to a single bacterium or pathogen, but a disturbance in the ecosystem that allows the non-dominant symptom causing bacteria to become dominant.

The patient presents with a foul, "fishy" odor, more noticeable following intercourse and during menses. There is an increased or different vaginal discharge. Vulvar itching and/or irritation are present. The undergarments are stained at times.

Bacterial vaginosis may be diagnosed with other laboratory methods such as the use of DNA probes. These are expensive, but may be useful to practitioners unable to perform microscopy. Cultures have been used at times, but they are not useful since they are positive in 40-60% of asymptomatic females.

A new technique that includes nucleic acid probes for high concentrations of G. Vaginalis has become available (Affirm VPIII Microbial Identification Test).

Etiology of vaginal odor in BV

- anaerobic bacteria concentrations increase 100-1000x with BV
    - anaerobic metabolism produces amines (cadaverine, putrescine, trimethylamine)
    - alkalinity volatilizes amines causing the sharp odor associated with BV

Treatment (from 2021 CDC STD Treatment Guidelines)

Recommended Regimens for Bacterial Vaginosis

Metronidazole 500 mg orally 2 times/day for 7 days

or

Metronidazole gel 0.75% one full applicator (5 g) intravaginally, once daily for 5 days

or

Clindamycin cream 2% one full applicator (5 g) intravaginally at bedtime for 7 days

Alternative Regimens

Clindamycin 300 mg orally 2 times/day for 7 days

or

Clindamycin ovules 100 mg intravaginally once at bedtime for 3 days*

or

Secnidazole 2 g oral granules in a single dose†

or

Tinidazole 2 g orally once daily for 2 days

or

Tinidazole 1 g orally once daily for 5 days

* Clindamycin ovules use an oleaginous base that might weaken latex or rubber products (e.g., condoms and diaphragms). Use of such products within 72 hours after treatment with clindamycin ovules is not recommended.

† Oral granules should be sprinkled onto unsweetened applesauce, yogurt, or pudding before ingestion. A glass of water can be taken after administration to aid in swallowing.

Vulvodynia

Additional information available at:

http://obgyn.med.umich.edu/patient-care/womens-health-library/vulvar-diseases/information

Introduction

Vulvodynia is a condition that is challenging for patients and health care providers. The pain and discomfort of vulvodynia affects the quality of life of women with this condition. Pain can be continuous or intermittent, often aggravated by activities such as sitting at a desk, bicycle riding, and sexual intercourse.

Historical Information on Vulvar Pain Terminology

Vulvar pain discussion first appeared in the literature in the late 1861 in an article by J. Marion Sims, MD. He describes a patient he saw in 1857 with vaginismus, but upon further analysis of her history, she appears to have vulvodynia.[i] In 1874 Dr. T.G. Thomas described a patient with "excessive sensibility of the nerves supplying the mucous membrane of some portion of the vulva…"[ii] In 1889, A.J. C. Skene commented on a condition characterized by "a supersensitiveness of the vulva. When, however, the examining finger comes in contact with the hyperaesthetic part, the patient complains of pain, which is sometimes so great as to cause her to cry out.…."[iii] In the same year, Kellogg wrote about a patient with "sensitive points about the mouth of the vagina". The topic was not readdressed until 1928, when Howard Kelly mentioned "exquisitely sensitive deep red spots in the mucosa of the hymeneal ring are a fruitful source of dyspareunia".[iv] In 1983, Friedrich reported on 13 patients with "vestibular adenitis".[v] The International Society for the Study of Vulvovaginal Disease (ISSVD) popularized a definition of vulvar pain in the 1980's (essential or dysesthetic vulvodynia) describing patients with a chronic discomfort, burning, stinging, irritation, and rawness of the vulva. In 1987, Friedrich developed the term "vulvar vestibulitis syndrome".[vi] The terminology of vulvar pain continues to undergo change. The most recent terminology changes, developed by the ISSVD are described below.

Table 1
PREVIOUS ISSVD TERMINOLOGY AND CLASSIFICATION FOR VULVAR PAIN

VULVAR DYSESTHESIA (1999) Santa Fe, New Mexico ISSVD World Congress	VULVAR DYSESTHESIA (2001) Portugal ISSVD World Congress (Of note: this is a provisional terminology system)
Generalized Vulvar Dysesthesia	Provoked vulvar dysesthesia • Generalized • Localized (vestibule, clitoris, other)
Localized Vulvar Dysesthesia. • Vestibulodynia (formerly vulvar vestibulitis) • Clitorodynia • Other localized forms of vulvar dysesthesia	Spontaneous vulvar dysesthesia • Generalized • Localized (vestibule, clitoris, other)

Salvador, Brazil October 2003

THE CURRENT TERMINOLOGY The 2003 ISSVD Terminology and Classification

Many ISSVD members were displeased by both the 1999 and 2001 nomenclature and, prior to the 2003 World Congress, the ISSVD leadership requested that two members, Micheline Moyal-Barracco, M.D. and Peter Lynch, M.D. develop, with widespread input from the membership, a proposal for new nomenclature, which would then be voted on at the forthcoming Congress. This was accomplished, and at the 2003 meeting, the membership voted to accept a reversion to the use of the well-accepted term “vulvodynia” and accept a slightly modified definition of vulvodynia as “vulvar discomfort, most often described as burning pain, occurring in the absence of relevant visible findings or a specific, clinically identifiable, neurologic disorder.” A classification of vulvodynia based on the site of the pain was also adopted. The official new terminology and classification system is diagramed below. It was recently published in the Journal of Reproductive Medicine (Moyal-Barracco M, Lynch PJ. 2003 ISSVD Terminology and Classification of Vulvodynia: A Historical Perspective, J Reprod Med 2004;49:772-777.)

ISSVD Terminology and Classification of Vulvar Pain (2003)

A) Vulvar Pain Related to a Specific Disorder

1) **Infectious** (e.g. candidiasis, herpes, etc.)
2) **Inflammatory** (e.g. lichen planus, immunobullous disorders, etc.)
3) **Neoplastic** (e.g. Paget's disease, squamous cell carcinoma, etc.)
4) **Neurologic** (e.g. herpes neuralgia, spinal nerve compression, etc.)

B) Vulvodynia

1) **Generalized**
    a) **Provoked** (sexual, nonsexual, or both)
    b) **Unprovoked**
    c) **Mixed** (provoked and unprovoked)
2) **Localized** (vestibulodynia, clitorodynia, hemivulvodynia, etc.)
    a) **Provoked** (sexual, nonsexual, or both)
    b) **Unprovoked**
    c) **Mixed** (provoked and unprovoked)

Patients with pain localized to the vestibule have a normal appearing vulva, other than erythema at times. The erythema tends to be most prominent at the duct openings (Bartholin's, Skene's and vestibular ducts). There are two major forms of vulvar pain, hyperalgesia (low pain thresholds) and allodynia (pain to light touch).

There are many diseases that can cause vulvar pain (Table 2). Since these diseases are associated with an abnormal appearance of the vulva, they do not qualify for the condition known as vulvodynia.

Table 2 Diseases that may be associated with vulvar pain, not qualifying for the diagnosis of vulvodynia

Podophyllin overdose	Pemphigus	Crohn's disease
Condylox overdose	Pemphigoid	Bartholin's abscess
Behcet's disease	Atrophy	Trauma
Apthous ulcers	Lichen sclerosus	Prolapsed urethra
Herpes (simplex and zoster)	Lichen planus	Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia
Candidiasis	Sjorgen's disease	Carcinoma
Trichomonas	Contact dermatitis	
Chancroid	Endometriosis	

Etiologic theories on vulvodynia The exact etiology of vulvodynia is unknown. There most likely is not one single etiology. Etiologic theories proposed include abnormalities of embryologic development, infection, inflammation, genetic/immune factors, and nerve pathways.

Theory	Descriptions
Embryologic development	It has been noted that tissues from these two distinct anatomic sites have a common embryologic origin, and therefore are predisposed to similar pathologic responses when challenged.[vii,viii]
Infection	Candida infections in patients with vestibular pain have been studied.[ix,x] The exact association is difficult to determine since many patients report candida infections without verified testing for yeast. Bazin et al. found little association of infection and pain on the vestibule.[xi]
Inflammation	"-itis" (as in vestibulitis) has been excluded from the recent ISSVD terminology since studies found a lack of association between excised tissue and inflammation. Bohm-Starke et al. found a low expression of the inflammatory markers cyclo oxygenase 2 and inducible nitric oxide synthase in the vestibular mucosa of women localized vestibular pain as well as in healthy control subjects.[xii]
Genetic/Immune Factors	Goetsch was one of the first researchers to question a genetic association of localized vulvar pain.[xiii] Fifteen percent of patients questioned over a 6 month period were found to have localized vestibular pain. Thirty-two percent had a female relative with dyspareunia or tampon intolerance, raising the issue of a genetic predisposition. Another genetic connection was found in a study evaluating gene coding for interleukin 1 receptor antagonist.[xiv,xv,xvi ,xvii]
Neuropathways	Kermit Krantz examined the nerve characteristics of the vulva and vagina.[xviii] The region of the hymeneal ring was richly supplied with free nerve endings. No corpuscular endings of any form were observed. Only free nerve endings were observed in the fossa navicularis. A sparsity of nerve endings occurred in the vagina as compared to the region of the fourchette, fossa navicularis and hymeneal ring. More recent studies have analyzed the nerve factors, thermoreceptors and nociceptors in women with vulvar pain.[xix,xx]

.

Vaginismus

It is important to evaluate for vaginismus in the patients with vulvodynia, particularly localized vulvodynia.[xxi] It is an involuntary spasm of the pelvic floor muscles affecting the vaginal entranceway. It can make penetration painful or even impossible. One of the main causes is fear or anticipation of pain. When painful penetration has been experienced, this pain may be expected in further sexual intercourse attempts. The degree of vaginismus may then increase the amount of pain, and a vicious circle is established.

Treatment of localized vulvar pain (vestibulodynia)

Many treatment regimens exist for localized vulvodynia. Patients often combine a variety of the following regimens:

Vulvar care measures

Cotton underwear is recommended. No underwear should be worn at night. If the patient is sweating with exercise, Wicking underwear has been used by some patients. Vulvar irritants and douching should be avoided. The patient should use mild soaps for bathing and not apply soaps to the vulva. If menstrual pads are irritating, 100% cotton pads may be helpful. Adequate lubrication for intercourse is recommended (Olive oil, Replens, Astroglide, KY Liquid, Probe, Pjur women, Slippery Stuff, uncooked egg whites, vegetable oil, Vitamin E oil, Surgilube, Sylk (Kiwi fruit vine), Moist Again Natural Feeling, Lubrin, Femigel Natural product from tea trees (http://www.med.umich.edu/sexualhealth/resources/guide.htm)

Other lubricant information

www.drugstore.com Search lubricants

Cool gel packs are helpful in some patients.

Topical medications

The use of lubricants should be discussed with the patient. For minor degrees of vulvar pain, consider 5% lidocaine ointment. Lidocaine/prilocaine (eutectic mixture of local anesthesia or LMX) may be used, but any of these agents can be irritating.

Doxepin 5 % cream can be applied to skin daily with gradual increase not to exceed four times daily. Topical amitriptyline 2% with Baclofen 2% in a water washable base (WWB) (squirt ½ mL from syringe onto finger and apply to affected area daily to three times a day) has also been used for point tenderness. Topical estrogens have been used by some for treatment of vulvar pain. Estrogen is applied to the vulva twice daily, with a gradual decrease to daily use, then every other day use.

Tricyclic antidepressants

A common treatment for vulvar pain is the use of a tricyclic antidepressant. This group of drugs (e.g., amitriptyline (Elavil®), nortriptyline (Pamelor®), desipramine (Norpramin®) has been used to treat many chronic pain conditions where a cause cannot be found. Published and presented reports indicate about a 60% response rate for various pain conditions. Currently, a NIH trial is analyzing antidepressants in patients with vulvar pain. While traditionally this treatment has been used for generalized vulvodynia, recent reports have found it to be helpful in the treatment of vestibular pain also. The mechanism of action is believed to be associated with blockage of re-uptake of transmitters; specifically, norepinephrine and serotonin. Yet, the mechanism may actually be from the anti-cholinergic effects. They affect the sodium channels and have effects on the N-methyl-d-aspartate (NMDA) receptor. If you choose to use a tricyclic antidepressant, to aid in patient compliance you might consider emphasizing its effect in altering the sensation of pain rather than its effect on depression. Patients should not be pregnant or intend to become pregnant or breast feed while using tricyclic antidepressants. These medicines will add to the effects of alcohol and other CNS depressants.

Dosage for pain control varies dependent on the age of the patient and the agent used. Often amitriptyline is used as a first line agent. It is started at 10 to 25 mg nightly and increased by 10-25 mg weekly, not to exceed 150 mg qhs. A sample prescription follows:

Initial Amitriptyline prescription:

Amitriptyline HCL 25 mg

Sig: 1 po qhs x 1 week; If sxs persist, 2 po qhs x 1 wk, if sxs persist, 3 po qhs x 1 wk; if sxs persist, 4 po qhs. Maintain nightly dose that relieves symptoms (Not to exceed 4 po qhs). Do not stop suddenly (i.e. wean)

Start at 5-10 mg in patients age 60 or older and increase by 10 mg weekly
It is important to have patients avoid more than 1 drink of alcohol daily while on this medication. Contraception should be utilized in the reproductive age population. For the elderly patient, lower doses should be used or other medications considered.

Other antidepressants

Cymbalta

Start at 30 mg po qd for 1 week. If symptoms persist increase to a total of 60 mg po qd. (If there is no depression, use Cymbalta as 60 mg po q am. If there is depression, use Cymbalta as 30 mg po bid.)

Effexor XR is also utilized at times for pain control.

Anticonvulsants

Gabapentin (Neurontin®) has been used to treat chronic pain conditions.[xxii,xxiii] Gabapentin comes in 100 mg, 300 mg, 400 mg, 600 mg and 800 mg tablet sizes. Generally it is started at 300 mg po qd x 3 days, then 300 mg po bid x 3 days, then 300 mg po tid. It can gradually be increased to 3600 mg po total daily (usually in a tid regimen). No more than 1200 mg should be given in a dose. Neurontin side effects include: somnolence, mental change, dizziness, weight gain.

The newest anticonvulsant utilized for chronic pain is pregabalin (Lyrica®).

Lyrica

-50 mg po qd x 4 days, if sxs persist, 50 mg po bid x 4 days, if sxs persist, 50 mg po tid

-Can gradually increase up to 100 mg po tid; some reports using 300 mg po bid exist (maximum).

Topiramate (Topamax®)

25 mg po qd 1 week; if sxs persist 25 mg po bid x 1 week; if sxs persist 25 mg po in am and 50 mg po in pm x 1 week; if sxs persist, 50 mg po bid; Can gradually increase up to maximum of 100 mg po bid for pain control.

Biofeedback and physical therapy

Biofeedback and physical therapy are also currently used in the treatment of vulvar pain.[xxiv,xxv,xxvi,xxvii,xxviii,xxix] These techniques are particularly helpful if there is concomitant vaginismus, not uncommon in this population. Biofeedback and physical therapy have been used successfully in the treatment of a number of disorders, including migraine and tension headaches, asthma, chronic pain and anxiety disorders. Biofeedback aids in developing self-regulation strategies for confronting and reducing pain. Patients with vestibular pain in general have an increased resting tone and a decreased contraction tone. With the aid of an electronic measurement and amplification system or biofeedback machine, an individual can view a display of numbers on a meter, or colored lights to assess nerve and muscle tension. In this way it is possible to develop voluntary control over those biological systems involved in pain, discomfort, and disease. The time required for biofeedback and the frequencies of visits will vary with each person. Success rates in the 60 to 80 percent range have been reported. Physical therapists with experience in vulvar pain can frequently be helpful.

Low oxalate diet with calcium citrate supplementation

It has been suggested that vulvar burning may be associated with elevated levels of oxalates in the urine.[xxx,xxxi] Oxalate is an irritating material. It is produced by several tissues in the human body during normal metabolism. It can enter the body through digestion of foods containing oxalate. The use of oral calcium citrate along with a low oxalate diet is controversial but may help some women. The "natural" and nutritional approach is certainly attractive to many people. The time for symptom relief varies. However, another study cast doubt on this theory.[xxxii]

Intralesional and trigger point injections:

Trigger point steroid and bupivacaine injections have been successful for some patients with localized vulvodynia.[xxxiii] It is recommended that not over 40 mg of triamcinolone be injected monthly. Draw up the triamcinolone prior to the bupivacaine to prevent contamination of the triamcinolone. Combine it with bupivacaine (large area use 0.25%; small area use 0.5%) Inject the combined drugs into specific area or use as a pudendal block.[xxxiv] This regimen can be repeated monthly. Generally patients do not tolerate more than three or four injections. Consider topical anesthetic use prior to the injection. Interferon has also been studied and utilized for

vestibular pain.[xxxv,xxxvi,xxxvii,xxxviii,xxxix,xl,xli,xlii] It has a varied response long term and is used less frequently today.

Acupuncture

Very few studies have been done using acupuncture for vulvar pain. Three studies have evaluated acupuncture for vulvar pain therapy, with a variety of outcomes.[xliii,xliv,xlv]

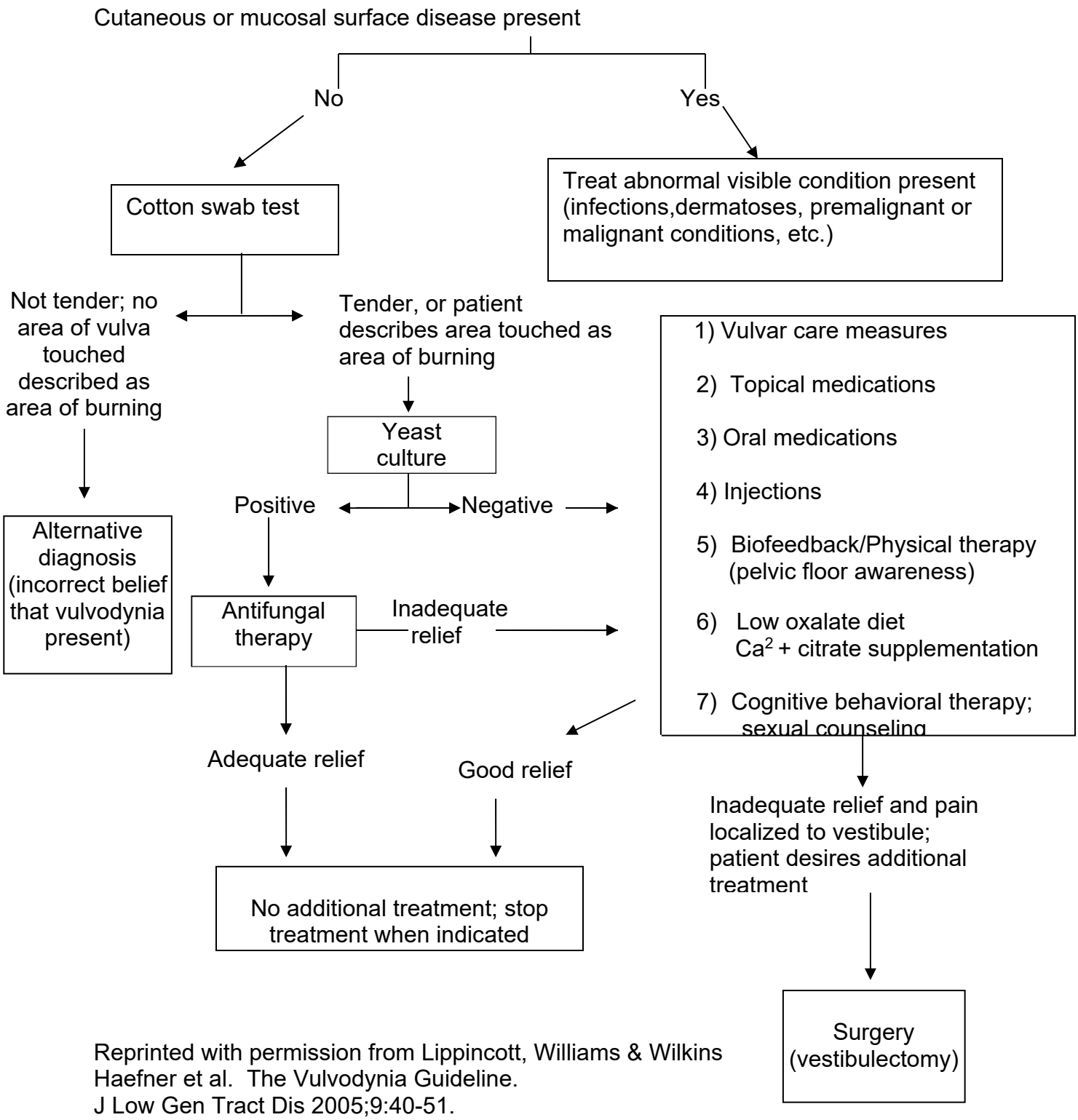
Hypnotherapy

A recent article by Kandyba and Binik describes the use of hypnotherapy as a treatment for pain localized to the vestibule.[xlvi] The patient received 8 sessions of hypnosis and is pain free at a 12-month follow-up.

Vestibulectomy Surgical excision

Surgical excision of the vulvar vestibule has met with success in up to 80% of reported cases, but should be reserved for women with long standing and localized vestibular pain where other management has failed.[xlvii] The patient should undergo Q-tip testing to outline the areas of pain prior to anesthesia while in the operating room. Often the incision will need to extend to the opening of Skene's ducts onto the vestibule. It is carried down laterally along Hart's line to the perianal skin and the mucosa should be undermined above the hymeneal ring. The specimen should be excised superior to the hymeneal ring. The vaginal tissue is further undermined and brought down to close the defect. The defect should be closed in two layers using absorbable 3'0 and 4'0 sutures. A review of this technique with illustrations is described.[xlviii]

Vulvodynia algorithm



Reprinted with permission from Lippincott, Williams & Wilkins
Haefner et al. The Vulvodynia Guideline.
J Low Gen Tract Dis 2005;9:40-51.

New Research

Nitroglycerin – Topical nitroglycerin has been used for the treatment of localized vulvar pain.[xlix] Unfortunately, a significant number of patients developed headaches with its use.

Botox- Botulinum toxin type A is used as a treatment for many chronic pain disorders.[l,li] Research has been done on injectable Botox for vulvar pain.[lii] Further studies are being performed.

Internet Addresses of Interest

National Vulvodynia Association ***http://www.nva.org/*** *Everything You Need to Know About Vulvodynia*. **http://learnpatient.nva.org**	International Society for the Study of Vulvovaginal Disease www.issvd.org
Physical Therapy http://www.apta.org/	The University of Michigan Center for Vulvar Diseases http://obgyn.med.umich.edu/patient-care/womens-health-library/vulvar-diseases
Pudendal Nerve Information http://www.pudendalnerve.com/	

Prescriptions for Vulvar Pain

Pain Medications

Xylocaine

5% Xylocaine ointment
sig: apply to vulva prn
Disp: 35 grams

Amitriptyline

Initial Amitriptyline prescription:

Amitriptyline HCL 10 mg
Sig: 1 po qhs x 1 week; If sxs persist, 2 po qhs x 1 wk, if sxs persist, 3 po qhs x 1 wk; if sxs persist, 4 po qhs. Maintain nightly dose that relieves symptoms (Generally not to exceed 4 po qhs) Do not stop suddenly

You should start at 10 mg in patients age 60 or older; increase by 10 mg weekly, as above. In younger women, you can start at 25 mg po qhs, with 25 mg weekly increases if desired. More side effects may occur. Do not exceed 150 mg po qhs on either regimen. Do not stop suddenly. .

Future Amitriptyline prescriptions

Amitriptyline HCL ____mg
Sig: i po qhs (comes in 10 mg, 25 mg, 50 mg, 75 mg, 100 mg and 150 mg tablets)

(Other tricyclics, such as desipramine are dosed in a similar manner)

Cymbalta® (duloxetine)

Cymbalta 30 mg
Sig: 1 po q am x 1 week. If sxs persist, 2 po q am. (If the patient is depressed, it is better to increase after one week to a bid dose such as 30 mg po bid).
(also comes in 20 mg; can start at this dose if desired)

Neurontin

Neurontin® (gabapentin)
Sig: 300 mg po qd x 3 days; if sxs persist, 300 mg po bid x 3 days; if symptoms persist, 300 mg po tid. Stay on this dose for a month and increase gradually, by 300 mg weekly, if needed.
It comes in 100, 300, 400, 600 and 800 mg doses
Do not exceed 2700 to 3600 mg total dose per day. Do not give more than 1200 mg in a single dose. Do not stop suddenly, wean when stopping.

Gabapentin ointment 3% or 6%
Sig: apply to affected area bid-tid
Disp: 3 month supply

Lyrica

-50 mg po qd x 4 days, if sxs persist, 50 mg po bid x 4 days, if sxs persist, 50 mg po tid
-Can gradually increase up to 100 mg po tid (Some report utilizing up to a maximum of 300 mg po bid). Do not stop suddenly. Wean when stopping.

Paper regarding the use of lamotrigine for vulvodynia.

Meltzer-Brody SE, Zolnoun D, Steege JF, Rinaldi KL, Leserman J. Open-label trial of lamotrigine focusing on efficacy in vulvodynia. J Reprod Med. 2009;54:171-8.

Topiramate (Topamax®)

25 mg po qd 1 week; if sxs persist 25 mg po bid x 1 week; if sxs persist 25 mg po in am and 50 mg po in pm x 1 week; if sxs persist, 50 mg po bid; Can gradually increase up to maximum of 100 mg po bid for pain control.

Blocks

Bupivacaine (0.25% or 0.5%) and Kenalog® (triamcinolone acetonide)
Draw up Kenalog® first (40 mg /mL) (can use up to 40 mg steroid in single dose per month. Must be a large area however, or tissue can erode). Combine with Bupivacaine (large area use 0.25%; small area use 0.5%) Inject into specific area or use as a pudendal block
Can be repeated monthly

Medications for localized pain or itching

Zonalon® (Doxepin) 5 % cream
Sig: apply to skin q d with gradual increase not to exceed qid Disp:30 gms

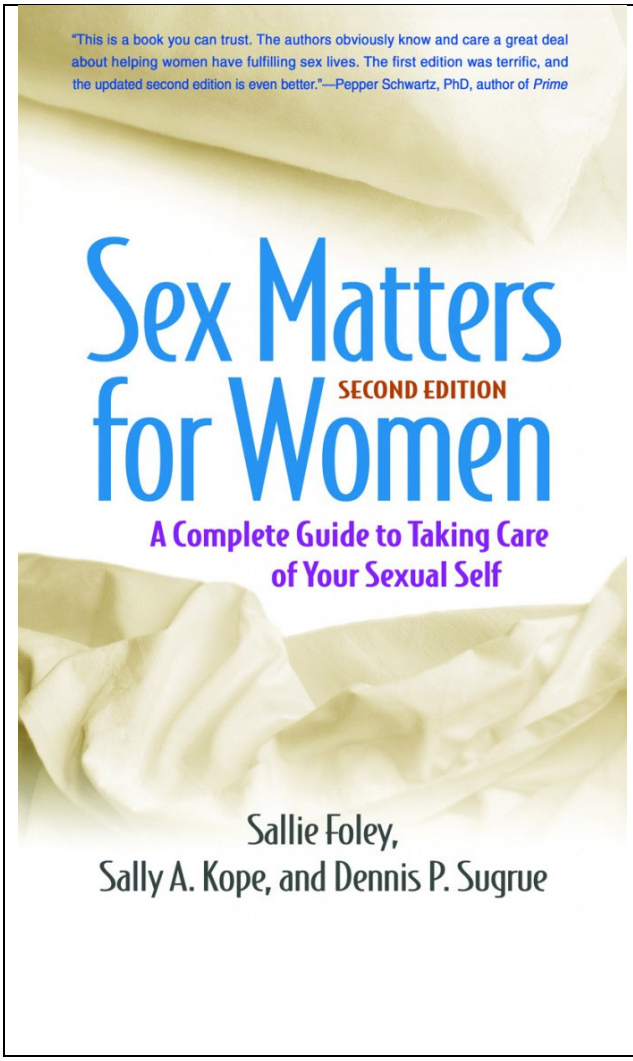
Topical amitriptyline 2% with baclofen 2% in WWB (water washable base)- squirt ½ mL from syringe onto finger and apply to affected area q d to tid Disp: 30 day supply

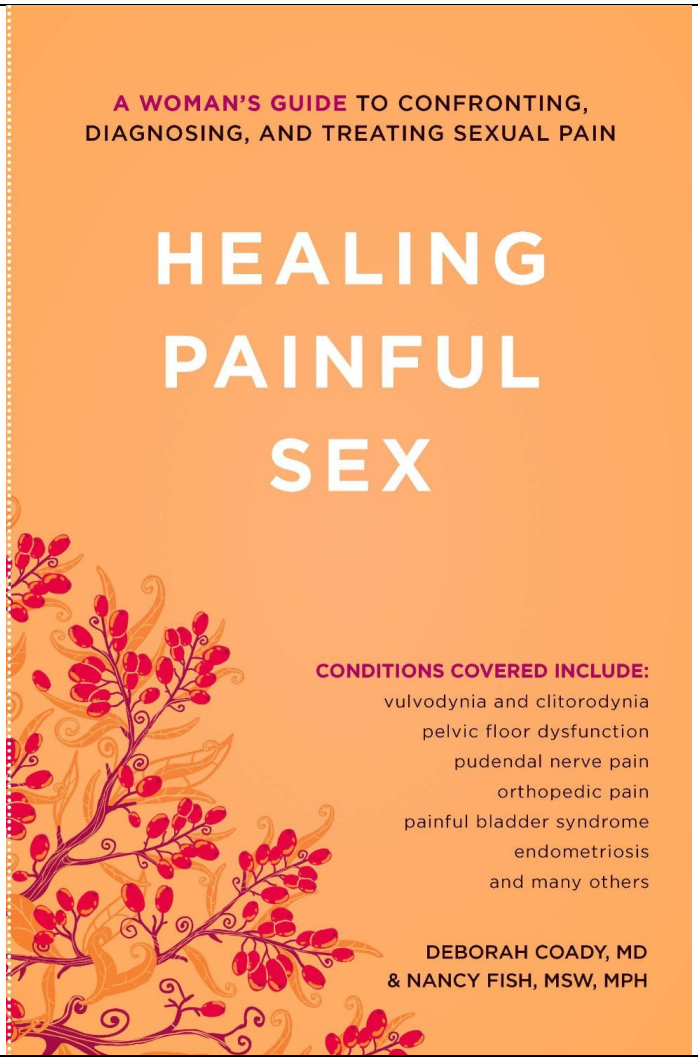
Vaginal pain

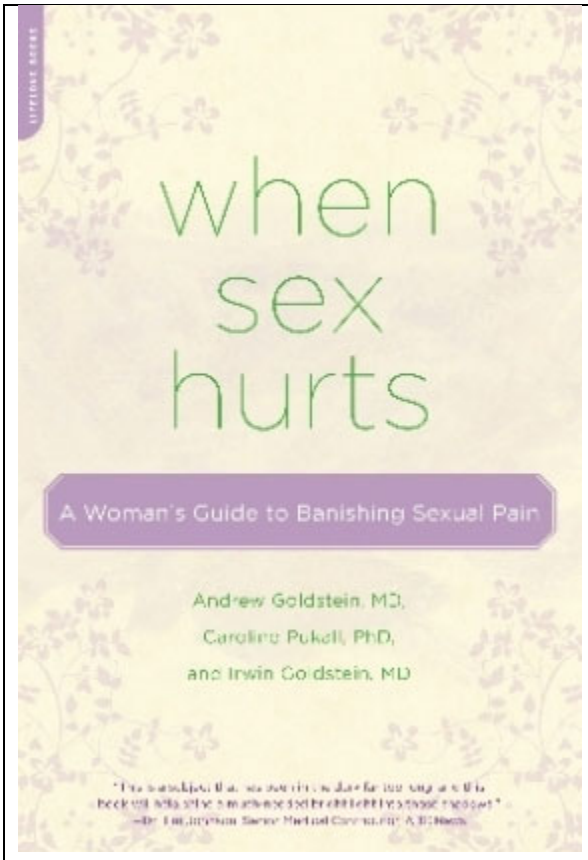
Intravaginal valium Start at 5 mg per vagina qhs. If symptoms persist, gradually increase by 5 mg qhs, not to exceed 20 mg per vagina qhs.

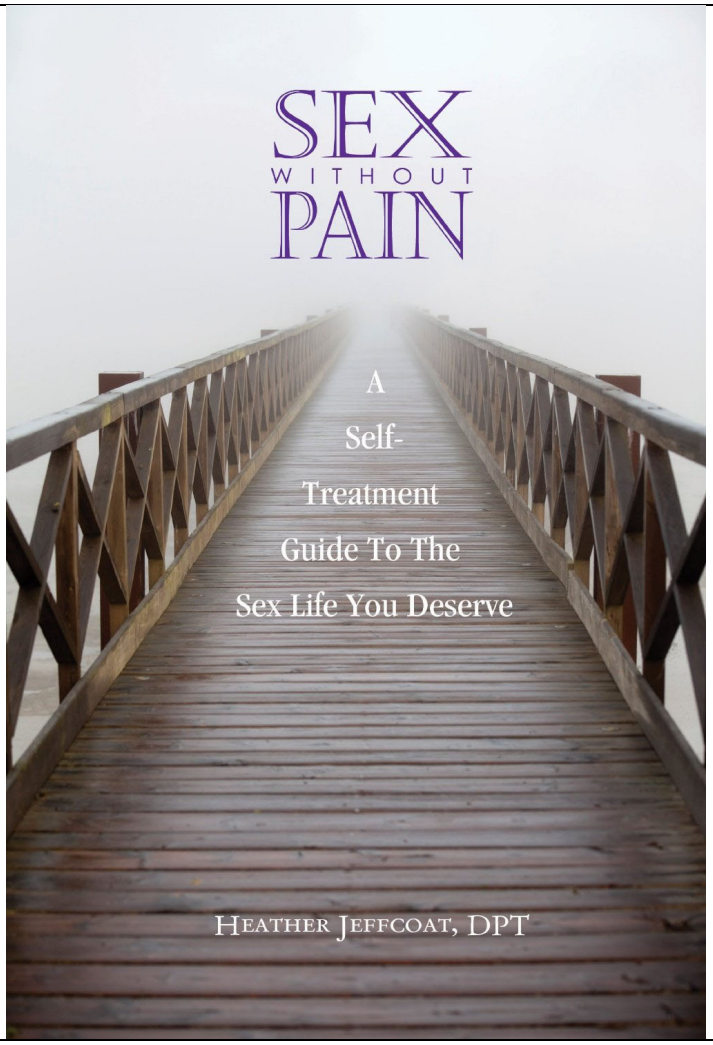
Summary

Vulvar pain is a complex disorder that is frequently frustrating to both practitioner and patient. It can be a difficult process to treat. Improvement may take weeks to months. Spontaneous remission of symptoms has occurred in some women, while with others, multiple attempts with medical management have proven unsuccessful in relieving 100% of the symptoms. The treatment of vulvar pain is confounded by the fact that the cause is unknown in a great majority of cases. It is important to recognize that rapid resolution of symptomatic vulvar pain is unusual even with appropriate therapy. Additionally, no single treatment program is successful in all women. Concurrent emotional and psychological support can be invaluable.


"This is a book you can trust. The authors obviously know and care a great deal about helping women have fulfilling sex lives. The first edition was terrific, and the updated second edition is even better."—Pepper Schwartz, PhD, author of *Prime*
Sex Matters for Women
SECOND EDITION
A Complete Guide to Taking Care of Your Sexual Self
Sallie Foley, Sally A. Kope, and Dennis P. Sugrue


A WOMAN'S GUIDE TO CONFRONTING, DIAGNOSING, AND TREATING SEXUAL PAIN
HEALING PAINFUL SEX
CONDITIONS COVERED INCLUDE:
vulvodynia and clitorodynia
pelvic floor dysfunction
pudendal nerve pain
orthopedic pain
painful bladder syndrome
endometriosis
and many others
DEBORAH COADY, MD
& NANCY FISH, MSW, MPH





Self-help Website Information

www.nva.org

I Have Vulvodynia-What Do I Need to Know

Vulvodynia, Pregnancy and Childbirth

My Partner Has Vulvodynia-What Do I Need to Know

http://www.uofmhealth.org/medical-services/sexual-health

References

General

Anemuller W, Recke A, Altgassen C, Kelling K. Developing an interdisciplinary consultation service for vulvar disorders. Journal der Deutschen Dermatologischen Gesellschaft. 2012;10(5):350-7.

Anonymous. ACOG Practice Bulletin No. 93: diagnosis and management of vulvar skin disorders. Obstetrics & Gynecology. 111(5):1243-53, 2008.

Black MM, Ambrose-Rudolph C, Edwards L, Lynch P. Obstetric and Gynecologic Dermatology. 3nd Edition Mosby Inc. 2008.

Bornstein J, Sideri M, Tatti S, Walker P, Prendiville W, Haefner HK. Nomenclature Committee of International Federation for Cervical Pathology and Colposcopy. 2011 terminology of the vulva of the International Federation for Cervical Pathology and Colposcopy. Journal of Lower Genital Tract Disease. 2012;16(3):290-5.

Crum CP, Nucci MR, Lee KR. Diagnostic Gynecologic and Obstetric Pathology. Elsevier 2017.

Dei M, Di Maggio F, Di Paolo G, Bruni V. Vulvovaginitis in childhood. Best Practice & Research in Clinical Obstetrics & Gynaecology. 2010;24(2):129-37.

Edwards L. Genital Dermatology Atlas. Second Edition Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2011.

Fisher BK, Margesson LJ. Genital Skin Disorders. Diagnosis and Treatment. Mosby, 1998.

Foster DC. Vulvar disease. Obstetrics & Gynecology 2002;100:145-63.

Fox H, Wells M. Recent advances in the pathology of the vulva. Histopathology 2003;42:209-16.

Hill AJ, Balgobin S, Mishra K, et al. Recommended standardized anatomic terminology of the posterior female pelvis and vulva based on a structured medical literature review. Am J Obstet Gynecol 2021;225:169 e1- e16.

Kaufman RH, Faro S, Brown D. Benign Diseases of the Vulva and Vagina, 5th ed, Mosby, 2005.

Leibovitz A, Kaplun V, Saposhnicov N, Habot B. Vulvovaginal examinations in elderly nursing home women residents. Archives of Gerontology and Gerieatrics 2000;31:1-4.

Margesson LJ. Vulvar Disease Pearls. Dermatol Clin 2006;24:145-55.

Mayeaux EJ, and Cox JT. Modern Colposcopy Textbook and Atlas, 3nd edition. 2011 ASCCP www.asccp.org

Rodriguez MI, Leclair CM. Benign vulvar dermatoses. Obstetrical & Gynecological Survey. 2012;67(1):55-63.

Rome ES. Vulvovaginitis and other common vulvar disorders in children. Endocrine Development. 2012;22:72-83.

Spratt EA, Batra P, Fischer MK, Pomeranz MK. Vesicular lesions on the vulva. Archives of Dermatology. 2012;148(6):755-60.

Summers PR, Hunn J. Unique dermatologic aspects of the postmenopausal vulva. Clinical Obstetrics and Gynecology. 2007;50:745-51.

Nonneoplastic Epithelial Conditions/Lichen sclerosus/Pruritus

Al-Niaimi F, Felton S, Williams J. Patch testing for vulval symptoms: our experience with 282 patients. Clinical & Experimental Dermatology. 2014;39(4):439-42.

Assmann T, Becker-Wegerich P, Grewe M et al. Tacrolimus ointment for the treatment of vulvar lichen sclerosus. Journal of the American Acadamy of Dermatology 2003;48:935-7.

Baldo M, Bailey A, Bhogal B, Groves RW, Ogg G, Wojnarowska FT cells reactive with the NC16A domain of BP180 are present in vulval lichen sclerosus and lichen planus. Journal of the European Academy of Dermatology & Venereology. 2010;24(2):186-90.

Bottcher B, Wildt L. Treatment of refractory vulvovaginal pruritus with naltrexone, a specific opiate antagonist. European Journal of Obstetrics, Gynecology, & Reproductive Biology. 2014;174:115-6.

Baldo M, Bhogal B, Groves RW, Powell J, Wojnarowska F. Childhood vulval lichen sclerosus: autoimmunity to the basement membrane zone protein BP180 and its relationship to autoimmunity. Clin Exp Dermatol. 2010 Apr 26.

Berger J, Telser A, Widschwendter M, Muller-Holzner E, Daxenbichler G, Marth C, Zeimet AG. Expression of retinoic acid receptors in non-neoplastic epithelial disorders of the vulva and normal vulvar skin. International Journal of Gynecologic Pathology 2000;19:95-102.

Borghi A, Virgili A, Minghetti S, Toni G, Corazza M. Clearance in vulvar lichen sclerosus: a realistic treatment endpoint or a chimera? J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol 2018;32:96-101.

Boyd AS. New and emerging therapies for lichenoid dermatoses. Dermatologic Clinics. 2000;18:21-9.

Bracco GL, Carli P, Sonni L, Maestrini G, De Marco A, Taddei GL, et al. Clinical and histologic effects of topical treatments of vulval lichen sclerosus: A critical evaluation. Journal of Reproductive Medicine 1993;38:37-40.

Bradford J, Fischer G. Long-term management of vulval lichen sclerosus in adult women. Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol. 2010;50(2):148-52.

Burrows LJ, Creasey A, Goldstein AT. The treatment of vulvar lichen sclerosus and female sexual dysfunction. The Journal of Sexual Medicine. 2011;8(1): 219-22.

Chi ML, Kirtschig G, Baldo M. Lewis F, Wang SH, Wojnarowska F. Systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials on topical interventions for genital lichen sclerosus. Journal of the American Academy of Dermatology 2012;67(2):305-12.

Chiesa-Vottero A, Dvoretsky PM, Hart WR. Histopathologic study of thin vulvar squamous cell carcinomas and associated cutaneous lesions: a correlative study of 48 tumors in 44 patients with analysis of adjacent vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia types and lichen sclerosus. American Journal of Surgical Pathology. 2006;30(3):310-8.

Christmann-Schmid C, Hediger M, Groger S, Krebs J, Gunthert AR, In cooperation with the Verein Lichens. Vulvar lichen sclerosus in women is associated with lower urinary tract symptoms. Int Urogynecol J 2018;29:217-21.

Cline A, Cuellar-Barboza A, Jorizzo J, Richardo R. Methotrexate for the Treatment of Recalcitrant Erosive Lichen Planus of the Vulva. JAMA Dermatol 2020; 156(2):215-217.

Cooper SM, Haefner HK, Abrahams-Gessel S, Margesson LJ. Vulvovaginal lichen planus treatment: a survey of current practices. Archives of Dermatology. 2008;144(11):1520-1.

D'Antuono A, Bellavista S, Negosanti F, Zauli S, Baldi E, Patrizi A. Dermasilk briefs in vulvar lichen sclerosus: An adjuvant tool. Journal of Lower Genital Tract Disease. 2011;15(4): 287-91.

Dalziel KL, Millard PR, Wojnarowska F. The treatment of vulval lichen sclerosus with a very potent topical steroid (clobetasol propionate 0.05%) cream. Br J Dermatol 1991;124:461-4.

Dalziel KL, Wojnarowska F. Long-term control of vulval lichen sclerosus after treatment with a potent topical steroid cream. Journal of Reproductive Medicine 1993;39:25-7.

Dalziel K, Shaw S. Lichen sclerosus. BMJ. 2010;340:c731.

Davick JJ, Samuelson M, Krone JT, Stockdale CK. The Prevalence of Lichen Sclerosus in Patients With Vulvar Squamous Cell Carcinoma. Int J Gynecol Pathol 2017;36:305-9.

Edmonds E, Mavin S, Francis N, Ho-Yen D, Bunker C. Borrelia burgdorferi is not associated with genital lichen sclerosus in men. British Journal of Dermatology. 2009;160(2):459-60.

Edwards L, Lynch PJ. Genital dermatology manual. 4th Edition. Wolters Kluwer, 2023.

Edwards L. Vulvovaginal Dermatology In: Dermatologic Clinics Consulting Editor Bruce H. Thiers, MD 2010;28(4) pp.639-833. www.derm.theclinics.com

Engin B, Tufekci O, Yazici A, Ozdemir M. The effect of transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation in the treatment of lichen simplex: a prospective study. Clinical & Experimental Dermatology. 2009;34(3):324-8.

Farber EM, Nall L. Genital psoriasis. Cutis 1992;50:263-6.

Fistarol SK, Itin PH. Diagnosis and treatment of lichen sclerosus: an update. American Journal of Clinical Dermatology. 2013;14(1):27-47.

Fite C, Plantier F, Dupin N, Avril MF, Moyal-Barracco M. Vulvar verruciform xanthoma: Ten cases associated with lichen sclerosus, lichen planus, or other conditions. Archives of Dermatology. 2011;147(9): 1087-92.

Goldstein AT, Metz A. Vulvar lichen planus. Clinical Obstetrics and Gynecology 2005;48;818-23.

Goldstein AT, Creasey A, Pfau R, Phillips D, Burrows LJ. A double-blind, randomized controlled trial of clobetasol versus pimecrolimus in patients with vulvar lichen sclerosus. Journal of the American Academy of Dermatology. 2011;64(6): e99-104.

Griesinger LM, Walline H, Wang GY, et al. Expanding the Morphologic, Immunohistochemical, and HPV Genotypic Features of High-grade Squamous Intraepithelial Lesions of the Vulva With Morphology Mimicking Differentiated Vulvar Intraepithelial Neoplasia and/or Lichen Sclerosus. Int J Gynecol Pathol 2021;40:205-13.

Guerrero D, Guarch R, Ojer A, Casas JM, Mendez-Meca C, Esteller M, et al. Differential hypermethylation of genes in vulvar cancer and lichen sclerosus coexisting or not with vulvar cancer. International Journal of Cancer.Journal International Du Cancer. 2011;128(12):2853-64.

Guidozzi F. Lichen sclerosus of the vulva. Climacteric 2021;24:513-20.

Gunthert AR, Faber M. Knappe G. Hellriegel S. Emons G. Early onset vulvar Lichen Sclerosus in premenopausal women and oral contraceptives. European Journal of Obstetrics, Gynecology, & Reproductive Biology. 2008;137(1):56-60.

Gurumurthy M. Morah N, Gioffre G, Cruickshank ME. The surgical management of complications of vulval lichen sclerosus. European Journal of Obstetrics, Gynecology, & Reproductive Biology. 2012;162(1):79-82.

Gutierrez-Pascual M, Vicente-Martin FJ,. Lopez-Estebaranz JL. Lichen sclerosus and squamous cell carcinoma. Actas Dermo-Sifiliograficas. 2012;103(1):21-8.

Haefner HK, Welch KC, Rolston AM, Koeppe ES, Stoffel EM, Kiel MJH, Berger MB. Genomic profiling of vulvar lichen sclerosus patients shows possible pathogenetic disease mechanisms. J Low Genit Tract Dis 2019;23:214-9.

Halonen P, Jakobsson M, Heikinheimo O, Riska A, Gissler M, Pukkala E. Lichen sclerosus and risk of cancer. Int J Cancer 2017;140:1998-2002.

Halonen P, Jakobsson M, Heikinheimo O, Riska A, Gissler M, Pukkala E. Cancer risk of Lichen planus: A cohort study of 13,100 women in Finland. Int J Cancer 2018;142:18-22.

Haverhoek E, Reid C, Gordon L, Marshman G, Wood J, Selva-Nayagam P. Prospective study of patch testing in patients with vulval pruritus. Australasian Journal of Dermatology. 2008;49(2):80-5.

Higgins CA, Cruickshank ME. A population-based case-control study of aetiological factors associated with vulval lichen sclerosus. Journal of Obstetrics & Gynaecology. 2012;32(3):271-5.

Jensen LS, Bygum A. Childhood lichen sclerosus is a rare but important diagnosis. Danish Medical Journal. 2012;59(5):A4424.

Jones RW, Scurry J, Neill S, MacLean AB. Guidelines for the follow-up of women with vulvar lichen sclerosus in specialist clinics. American Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology. 2009;198(5):496.e1-3.

Kazandi M, Sahin C, Terek MC, Cirpan T, Oztekin K. Clinical evaluation of vulvar lichen sclerosus: case series. Eur J Gynaecol Oncol 2010;31(5):555-8.

Krapf K, Mitchell L, Holton MA, Goldstein AT. Vulvar lichen sclerosus: Current perspectives. Int J Women's Health. 2020;12L11-20.

Kroft J, Shier M. A novel approach to the surgical management of clitoral phimosis. Journal of Obstetrics & Gynaecology Canada: JOGC. 2012;34(5):465-71.

Lee A, Bradford J, Fischer G. Long-term Management of Adult Vulvar Lichen Sclerosus: A Prospective Cohort Study of 507 Women. JAMA Dermatol. 2015;151(10):1061-7.

Lee A, Bradford J, Fischer G. Evidence-based (S3) guideline on (anogenital) lichen sclerosus. JEADV. 2015; 29(10):e1-e43. J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol 2017;31:e57-e8.

LeFevre C, Hoffstetter S, Meyer S, Gavard J. Management of lichen sclerosus with triamcinolone ointment: Effectiveness in reduction of patient symptom scores. Journal of Lower Genital Tract Disease. 2011;15(3):205-9.

Lynch PJ. 2006 International Society for the Study of Vulvovaginal Disease Classification of Vulvar Dermatoses: A Synopsis. J Low Gen Tract Dis 2007;11:1-2.

Mashayekhi S, Flohr C, Lewis FM. The treatment of vulval lichen sclerosus in prepubertal girls: a critically appraised topic. Br J Dermatol 2017;176:307-16.

Maronn ML, Esterly NB. Constipation as a feature of anogenital lichen sclerosus in children. Pediatrics. 2005;115(2):230-2.

Neill SM, Tatnall FM, Cox NH. British Association of Dermatologists. Guidelines for the management of lichen sclerosus. British Journal of Dermatology. 2002;147:640-9.

O'Connell TX, Nathan LS, Satmary WA, Goldstein AT. Non-neoplastic epithelial disorders of the vulva. American Family Physician. 2008;77(3):321-6.

Patrizi A, Gurioli C, Medri M, Neri I. Childhood lichen sclerosus: a long-term follow-up. Pediatric Dermatology. 2010;27(1):101-3.

Pinelli S, D'Erme AM, Lotti T. Management of sexual dysfunction due to vulvar lichen sclerosus in postmenopausal women. Dermatologic Therapy. 2013;26(1):79-82.

Rangatchew F, Knudsen J, Thomsen MV, Drzewiecki KT. Surgical treatment of disabling conditions caused by anogenital lichen sclerosus in women: An account of surgical procedures and results, including patient satisfaction, benefits, and improvements in health-related quality of life. J Plast Reconstr Aesthet Surg 2017;70:501-8.

Regauer S, Liegl B, Reich O. Early vulvar lichen sclerosus: a histopathological challenge. Histopathology. 2005;47(4):340-7.

Regauer S. Residual anogenital lichen sclerosus after cancer surgery has a high risk for recurrence: A clinicopathological study of 75 women. Gynecologic Oncology. 2011;123(2):289-94.

Ridley CM. Genital lichen sclerosus (lichen sclerosus et atrophicus) in childhood and adolescence. Journal of the Royal Society of Medicine 1993;86:68.

Rodriguez MI, Leclair CM. Benign vulvar dermatoses. Obstetrical & Gynecological Survey. 2012;67(1):55-63.

Rosamilia LL, Schwartz JL, Lowe L, Gruber SB, Quint EH, Johnson TM, Reynolds RK, Haefner HK. Vulvar melanoma in a 10-year-old girl in association with lichen sclerosus. Journal of the American Academy of Dermatology. 2006;54(2 Suppl):S52-3.

Ruan L, Xie Z, Wang H, Jiang J, Shi H, Xu J. High-intensity focused ultrasound treatment for non-neoplastic epithelial disorders of the vulva. International Journal of Gynaecology & Obstetrics. 2010;109(2):167-70.

Sadalla JC, Lourenco SV, Sotto MN, Baracat EC, Carvalho JP. Claudin and p53 expression in vulvar lichen sclerosus and squamous-cell carcinoma. Journal of Clinical Pathology. 2011;64(10):853-7.

Sadowska-Przytocka A, Danczak-Pazdrowska A, Szewczyk A, Czarnecka-Operacz M, Jenerowicz D, Osmola-Mankowska A, Olek-Hrab K. Treatment of genital lichen sclerosus in women--review. Ginekologia Polska. 2012;83(6):458-61.

Saunders H, Buchanan JA, Cooper S, Hollowood K, Sherman V, Wojnarowska F. The period prevalence of oral lichen planus in a cohort of patients with vulvar lichen sclerosus. Journal of the European Academy of Dermatology & Venereology. 2010;24(1):18-21.

Saunders NA, Haefner HK. Vulvar lichen sclerosus in the elderly: pathophysiology and treatment update. Drugs & Aging. 2009;26(10):803-12.

Shalin SC, Racher LM, Campbell KK. Lichenoid dermatoses involving the vulva: A clinical-pathologic correlation. Semin Diagn Pathol 2021;38:3-18.

Sheinis M, Selk A. Development of the Adult Vulvar Lichen Sclerosus Severity Scale-A Delphi Consensus Exercise for Item Generation. J Low Genit Tract Dis 2018;22:66-73.

Sideri M et al. topical testosterone in the treatment of vulvar lichen sclerosus. International Journal of Gynaecology & Obstetrics 1994;46:53.

Smith SD, Fischer G. Paediatric vulval lichen sclerosus. Australasian Journal of Dermatology. 2009;50(4):243-8.

Smith YR, Haefner HK. Vulvar lichen sclerosus : pathophysiology and treatment. American Journal of Clinical Dermatology. 2004;5(2):105-25.

Stockdale CK, Boardman L. Diagnosis and Treatment of Vulvar Dermatoses. Obstet Gynecol 2018;131:371-86.

Taube JM, Badger J, Kong CS, Dadras SS. Differentiated (simplex) vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia: A case report and review of the literature. The American Journal of Dermatopathology. 2011;33(3):e27-30.

Tausch TJ, Peterson AC. Early aggressive treatment of lichen sclerosus may prevent disease progression. Journal of Urology. 2012;187(6):2101-5.

Thorstensen KA, Birenbaum DL. Recognition and management of vulvar dermatologic conditions: lichen sclerosus, lichen planus, and lichen simplex chronicus. Journal of Midwifery & Women's Health. 2012;57(3):260-75.

Tjarks BJ, Billings SD, Ko JS. Efficacy of Triaging Direct Immunofluorescence in Intraepidermal Bullous Dermatoses. Am J Dermatopathol 2018;40:24-9.

Tran DA, Tan X, Macri CJ, Goldstein AT, Fu SW. Lichen sclerosus: An autoimmunopathogenic and genomic enigman with emerging gentic and immune targets. Int J Biol Sci 2019;15:1429-39.

Utas S, Ferahbas A, Yildiz S. Patients with vulval pruritus: patch test results. Contact Dermatitis. 2008;58(5):296-8.

van der Avoort IA, Tiemes DE, van Rossum MM, van der Vleuten CJ, Massuger LF, de Hullu JA. Lichen sclerosus: treatment and follow-up at the departments of gynaecology and dermatology. Journal of Lower Genital Tract Disease. 2010;14(2):118-23.

van de Nieuwenhof HP, Bulten J, Hollema H, Dommerholt RG, Massuger LF, van der Zee AG, et al. Differentiated vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia is often found in lesions, previously diagnosed as lichen sclerosus, which have progressed to vulvar squamous cell carcinoma. Modern Pathology : An Official Journal of the United States and Canadian Academy of Pathology, Inc 2011;24(2):297-305.

Vieira-Baptista P, Donders G, Margesson L, Edwards L, Haefner HK, Perez-Lopez FR. Diagnosis and management of vulvodynia in postmenopausal women. Maturitas 2018;108:84-94.

Virgili A, Borghi A, Cazzaniga S, et al. New insights into potential risk factors and associations in genital lichen sclerosus: Data from a multicentre Italian study on 729 consecutive cases. J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol 2017;31:699-704.

Zamirska A, Reich A, Berny-Moreno J, Salomon J, Szepietowski JC. Vulvar pruritus and burning sensation in women with psoriasis. Acta Dermato-Venereologica.2008; 88(2):132-5.

Zendell K, Edwards L. Lichen sclerosus with vaginal involvement: report of 2 cases and review of the literature. JAMA Dermatology. 2013;149(10):1199-202.

Lichen Planus

Bradford J, Fischer G. Management of Vulvovaginal Lichen Planus: A New Approach. Journal of Lower Genital Tract Disease. 2013;17(1):28-32.

Bradford J, Fischer G. Surgical Division of Labial Adhesions in Vulvar Lichen Sclerosus and Lichen Planus. Journal of Lower Genital Tract Disease. 2013;17(1):48-50.

Cheng H, Oakley A, Conaglen JV, Conaglen HM. Quality of Life and Sexual Distress in Women With Erosive Vulvovaginal Lichen Planus. J Low Genit Tract Dis 2017;21:145-9.

Chiu TL, Jones RW. Multifocal multicentric squamous cell carcinomas arising in vulvovaginal lichen planus. Journal of Lower Genital Tract Disease 2011;15(3):246-7.

Cooper SM, Wojnarowska F. Influence of treatment of erosive lichen planus of the vulva on its prognosis. Archives of Dermatology 2006;142(3):289-94.

Edwards L, Friedrich EG Jr. Desquamative vaginitis: Lichen planus in disguise. Obstetrics & Gynecology 1988;71:832.

Edwards L. Vulvar lichen planus. Archives of Dermatology 1989;125:1677.

Eisen D et al. Effect of topical cyclosporine rinse on oral lichen planus. A double-blind analysis. New England Journal of Medicine 1990;323:290.

Eisen D. Hydroxychloroquine sulfate (Plaquenil) improves oral lichen planus: an open trial. Journal of the American Academy of Dermatology 1993;28:609.

Eisen D. The vulvo-vaginal-gingival syndrome. The clinical characteristics of 22 patients. Archives of Dermatology 1994;130:1379.

Fite C, Plantier F, Dupin N, Avril MF, Moyal-Barracco M. Vulvar verruciform xanthoma: Ten cases associated with lichen sclerosus, lichen planus, or other conditions. Archives of Dermatology 2011;147(9):1087-92.

Genadry R, Provost TT. Severe vulvar scarring in patients with erosive lichen planus: a report of 4 cases. Journal of Reproductive Medicine 2006;51(1):67-72.

Helgesen AL, Gjersvik P, Jebsen P, Kirschner R, Tanbo T. Vaginal involvement in genital erosive lichen planus. Acta Obstetricia et Gynecologica Scandinavica. 2010;89(7):966-70.

Kherlopian A, Fischer G. Identifying predictors of systemic immunosuppressive treatment of vulvovaginal lichen planus: A retrospective cohort study of 122 women. Australas J Dermatol. 2022;63(3):335-43.

Lear JT, English JS. Erosive and generalized lichen planus responsive to azathioprine. Clinical and Experimental Dermatology 1996;21:56.

Lonsdale-Eccles AA, Velangi S. Topical pimecrolimus in the treatment of genital lichen planus: a prospective case series. British Journal of Dermatology. 2005;153(2):390-4.

Lotery HE, Galask RP. Erosive lichen planus of the vulva and vagina. Obstetrics & Gynecology 2003;101:1121-5.

Panagiotopoulou N, Wong CS, Winter-Roach B. Vulvovaginal-gingival syndrome. J Obstet Gynaecol 2010 Apr;30(3):226-30.

Petruzzi M, De Benedittis M, Carriero C, Giardina C, Parisi G, Serpico R. Oro-vaginal-vulvar lichen planus: report of two new cases. Maturitas. 2005;50(2):140-50.

Russell C, Welch K, Saunders N, et al. Outcomes After Lysis of Adhesions and Dilator Placement for Treatment of Vulvovaginal Agglutination Due to Lichen Planus. J Low Genit Tract Dis. [published online ahead of print February 23, 2023].

Santegoets LA, Helmerhorst TJ, van der Meijden WI. A retrospective study of 95 women with a clinical diagnosis of genital lichen planus. J Low Genit Tract Dis 2010 Oct;14(4):323-8.

Shao YK, Sun KL, Yang M, et al. Major Clinical Features and Epidemic Characteristics of Erosive Vulvar Lichen Planus: A Retrospective Analysis of 40 Patients. International Journal of Dermatology and Venereology. Publish Ahead of Print, 24 October 2022.

Simpson RC, Littlewood SM, Cooper SM, Cruickshank ME, Green CM, Derrick E,Yell J, Chiang N, Bell H, Owen C, Javed A, Wilson CL, McLelland J, Murphy R. Real-life experience of managing vulval erosive lichen planus: a case-based review and U.K. multicentre case note audit. British Journal of Dermatology. 2012;167(1):85-91.

Stany MP, Winter WE 3rd, Elkas JC, Rose GS. The use of acellular dermal graft for vulvovaginal reconstruction in a patient with lichen planus. Obstetrics & Gynecology. 2005;105(5 Pt 2):1268-71.

SuzukiV, Haefner HK, Piper CK, O'Gara C, Reed BD. Postoperative Sexual Concerns and Functioning in Patients Who Underwent Lysis of Vulvovaginal Adhesions. Journal of Lower Genital Tract Disease.

Vieira-Baptista P, Perez-Lopez F, et al. Risk of Development of Vulvar Cancer in Women With Lichen Sclerosus or Lichen Planus: A Systematic Review. J Low Genit Tract Dis 2022;26(3):250-7.

Webber NK. Setterfield JF. Lewis FM. Neill SM. Lacrimal canalicular duct scarring in patients with lichen planus. Archives of Dermatology. 2012;148(2):224-7.

Zaki I et al. The under-reporting of skin disease in association with squamous cell carcinoma of the vulva. Clinical and Experimental Dermatology 1996;21:334.

Crohn's Disease References

Ahad T, Riley A, Martindale E, von Bremen B, Owen C. Vulvar swelling as the first presentation of Crohn's disease in children-A report of three cases. Pediatr Dermatol 2018;35:e1-e4.

Andreani SM, Ratnasingham K, Dang HH, Gravante G, Giordano P. Crohn's disease of the vulva. International Journal Of Surgery. 2010;8(1):2-5.

Bandzar S1, Gupta S, Platt MO. Crohn's disease: A review of treatment options and current research. Cell Immunol. 2013 Nov-Dec;286(1-2):45-52.

Barret M, de Parades V, Battistella M, Sokol H, Lemarchand N, Marteau P.
Crohn's disease of the vulva. J Crohns Colitis. 2013 Nov 16, S1873-9946(13)00360-7.

Bondarenko KR, Dobrokhotova YE, Rumyantseva TA, Nasyrova NI. Crohn's disease of the vulva: A tough diagnosis (a case report of a 47 y.o. patient). Clin Case Rep 2020; 8(3):563-567.

Boxhoorn L, Stoof TJ, de Meij T, et al. Clinical experience and diagnostic algorithm of vulval Crohn's disease. Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol 2017;29:838-43.

Cigna ST, Mitchell LS, Goldstein AT. Vulvar Crohn's disease: a rare presentation. Am J Obstet Gynecol 2017;217:616.

Clemett D, Markham A. Prolonged-release mesalazine: a review of its therapeutic potential in ulcerative colitis and Crohn**'s** disease. Drugs. 2000;59:929-56.

Colombel JF, Sandborn WJ, Reinisch W, et al. Long-term safety of adalimumab in clinical trials in adult patients with Crohn's disease or ulcerative colitis. Aliment Pharmacol Ther 2018;47:219-28.

Davis-Kankanamge CN, Bercaw-Pratt JL, Santos XM, Dietrich JE. Crohn's Disease and Gynecologic Manifestations in Young Females. J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol. 2016 Apr 20.

de la Poza G, Lopez-Sanroman A, Taxonera C, Marin-Jimenez I, Gisbert JP, Bermejo F, Opio V, Muriel A. Genital fistulas in female Crohn's disease patients.: clinical characteristics and response to therapy. Journal of Crohn's & colitis. 2012;6(3):276-80.

Foo WC, Papalas JA, Robboy SJ, Selim MA. Vulvar manifestations of Crohn's disease.
Am J Dermatopathol. 2011 Aug;33(6):588-93.

Granese R, Calagna G, Morabito G, et al. Vulvar involvement in pediatric Crohn's disease: a systematic review. Arch Gynecol Obstet 2018;297:3-11.

Hanauer SB. Updating the approach **to** Crohn's disease**.** Hospital Practice (Office Edition). 1999;34:77-8, 81-3, 87-93; discussion 94.

Hoffmann JC, Zeitz M. Treatment of Crohn**'s** disease**.** Hepato-Gastroenterology. 2000;47:90-100.

Ishida M, Iwai M, Yoshida K, Kagotani A, Okabe H. Metastatic Crohn's disease accompanying granulomatous vasculitis and lymphangitis in the vulva. Int J Clin Exp Pathol. 2013 Sep 15;6(10):2263-6.

Kambil SM, Bhat RM, Dandakeri S, Bisen N. Granulomatous cheilitis with granulomatous vulvitis: a rare association. Indian J Dermatol Venereol Leprol. 2013 Nov-Dec;79(6):799-801.

Khaled A, Ezzine-Sebai N, Fazaa B, Zeglaoui F, Zermani R, & Kamoun MR. Chronic linear ulcerations of the inguino-crural and buttocks folds. Indian Journal of Dermatology 2011;56(1):101-3.

Laftah Z, Bailey C, Zaheri S, Setterfield J, Fuller LC, Lewis F.
Vulval Crohn's disease: a clinical study of 22 patients.
J Crohns Colitis. 2015 Apr;9(4):318-25

Madnani NA, Desai D, Gandhi N, Khan KJ. Isolated crohn's disease of the vulva. Indian Journal of Dermatology, Venereology and Leprology 2011;77(3):342-4.

Marzano AV, Borghi A, Stadnicki A, Crosti C, Cugno M. Cutaneous manifestations in patients with inflammatory bowel diseases: pathophysiology, clinical features, and therapy. Inflamm Bowel Dis. 2014 Jan;20(1):213-27.

McKinney A, Wallace JA, Alderdice JM. Crohn**'s** disea**se** of the labia minora. Ulster Medical Journal. 1995;64:92-4.

Present DH, Rutgeerts P, Targan S, Hanauer SB, Mayer L, van Hogezand RA, Podolsky DK, Sands BE, Braakman T, DeWoody KL, Schaible TF, van Deventer SJ. Infliximab for the treatment of fistulas in patients with Crohn's disease**.** New England Journal of Medicine. 1999;340:1398-405.

Preston PW, Hudson N, Lewis FM. Treatment of vulval Crohn's disease with infliximab. *Clinical & Experimental Dermatology. 2006;31(3):378-80.*

Raza A. Anti-TNF therapies in rheumatoid arthritis, Crohn's disease, sepsis, and myelodysplastic syndromes. Microscopy Research & Technique. 2000;50:229-35.

Regimbeau JM, Panis Y, Marteau P, Benoist S, Valleur P. Surgical treatment of anoperineal Crohn's disease: can abdominoperineal resection be predicted?. Journal of the American College of Surgeons. 1999;189:171-6.

Rutgeerts P, Baert F. Immunosuppressive drugs in the treatment of Crohn's disease. European Journal of Surgery. 1998;164:911-5.

Sandborn W, Sutherland L, Pearson D, May G, Modigliani R, Prantera C. Azathioprine or 6-mercaptopurine for inducing remission of Crohn**'s** disease**.** Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews [computer file]. (2):CD000545, 2000. 20257647.

Sides C, Trinidad MC, Heitlinger L, Anasti J. Crohn disease and the gynecologic patient.
Obstet Gynecol Surv. 2013 Jan;68(1):51-61.

Steinhart AH, Ewe K, Griffiths AM, Modigliani R, Thomsen OO. Corticosteroids for maintaining remission of Crohn's disease. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews [computer file]. (2):CD000301, 2000. 20257615.

Urbanek M, Neill SM, McKee PH. Vulval Crohn's disease: difficulties in diagnosis. Clinical & Experimental Dermatology. 1996;21:211-4.

Vettraino IM, Merritt DF. Crohn's disease of the vulva. American Journal of Dermatopathology. 1995;17:410-3.

Hidradenitis Suppurativa

Argenta PA; Lindsay R; Aldridge RB; Siddiqui N; Burton K; Telfer JR. Vulvar reconstruction using the "lotus petal" fascio-cutaneous flap. Gynecologic Oncology. 131(3):726-9, 2013 Dec.

Arthur A, Chambers M, Lane F, Bernal N, Tang C. Hidradenitis suppurativa of the vulva: 53. Am J Obstet Gynecol 2021; 224(6) Supplement:S828.

Bains P, Mahajan A. Case report: lymphedema vulva secondary to hidradenitis suppurativa. Journal of the Egyptian Women’s Dermatologic Society 2017;14:197-9.

Barlev D; Eisen DB; Alikhan A. Hidradenitis suppurativa: a review with a focus on treatment data. Skin Therapy Letter. 20(4):1-8, 2015 Jul-Aug.

Bettoli V; Join-Lambert O; Nassif A. Antibiotic Treatment of Hidradenitis Suppurativa. Dermatologic Clinics. 34(1):81-9, 2016 Jan.

Blok JL; Boersma M; Terra JB; Spoo JR; Leeman FW; van den Heuvel ER; Huizinga J; Jonkman MF; Horvath B. Surgery under general anaesthesia in severe hidradenitis suppurativa: a study of 363 primary operations in 113 patients. Journal of the European Academy of Dermatology & Venereology. 29(8):1590-7, 2015 Aug.

Danby FW. Diet in the prevention of hidradenitis suppurativa (acne inversa). Journal of the American Academy of Dermatology. 73(5 Suppl 1):S52-4, 2015 Nov.

Danesh MJ; Kimball AB. Pyrithione zinc as a general management strategy for hidradenitis suppurativa. Journal of the American Academy of Dermatology. 73(5):e175, 2015 Nov.

Deckers IE, Kimball AB. The Handicap of Hidradenitis Suppurativa. Dermatol Clin. 2016 Jan;34(1):17-22.

Deckers IE, Prens EP. An Update on Medical Treatment Options for Hidradenitis Suppurativa. Drugs. 2016 Feb;76(2):215-29

Delage M; Guet-Revillet H; Duchatelet S; Hovnanian A; Nassif X; Nassif A; Join-Lambert O. Deciphering the microbiology of hidradenitis suppurativa: a step forward towards understanding an enigmatic inflammatory skin disease. Experimental Dermatology. 24(10):736-7, 2015 Oct.

Dixit S; Olsson A; Fischer G. A case series of 11 patients with hormone-responsive sebaceous adenitis of the labia minora. Australasian Journal of Dermatology. 55(1):80-3, 2014 Feb.

Fadel MA; Tawfik AA. New topical photodynamic therapy for treatment of hidradenitis suppurativa using methylene blue niosomal gel: a single-blind, randomized, comparative study.Clinical & Experimental Dermatology. 40(2):116-22, 2015 Mar.

Fitzpatrick L HsiaoJ, Tannenbaum R, et al. Adverse pregnancy and maternal outcomes in women with hidradenitis suppurativa. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* 2022;86(1):46-54.

Gulliver W, Zouboulis CC, Prens E, Jemec GB, Tzellos T. Evidence-based approach to the treatment of hidradenitis suppurativa/acne inversa, based on the European guidelines for hidradenitis suppurativa. Rev Endocr Metab Disord. 2016 Feb 1

Hessel H; van der Zee HH; Gulliver WP. Medical Treatments of Hidradenitis Suppurativa: More Options, Less Evidence. Dermatologic Clinics. 34(1):91-6, 2016 Jan.

Horvath B; Janse IC; Sibbald GR. Pain management in patients with hidradenitis suppurativa. Journal of the American Academy of Dermatology. 73(5 Suppl 1):S47-51, 2015 Nov.

Ingram JR. The Genetics of Hidradenitis Suppurativa. Dermatologic Clinics. 34(1):23-8, 2016 Jan.

Janse I; Bieniek A; Horvath B; Matusiak L. Surgical Procedures in Hidradenitis Suppurativa. Dermatologic Clinics. 34(1):97-109, 2016 Jan.

Johnston L, Alhusayen R, Bourcier M, et al. Practical Guidelines for Managing Patients With Hidradenitis Suppurativa: An Update. J Cutan Med Surg. 2022;26(2_suppl):2S-24S.

Kamal N; Cohen BL; Buche S; Delaporte E; Colombel JF. Features of Patients With Crohn's Disease and Hidradenitis Suppurativa. Clinical Gastroenterology & Hepatology. 14(1):71-9, 2016 Jan.

Kozera E, Lowes M, et al. Clinical considerations in the management of hidradenitis suppurativa in women. Int J Womens Dermatol. 2022;7(5PB):664-71.
Lee A; Fischer G. Dermatology. 231(2):119-26, 2015. A case series of 20 women with hidradenitis suppurativa treated with spironolactone. Australasian Journal of Dermatology. 56(3):192-6, 2015 Aug.

Lee RA; Eisen DB. Treatment of hidradenitis suppurativa with biologic medications. Journal of the American Academy of Dermatology. 73(5 Suppl 1):S82-8, 2015 Nov.

Margesson LJ, Danby FW. Hidradenitis suppurativa. Best Pract Res Clin Obstet Gynaecol. 2014 Oct;28(7):1013-27. (Free access)

Martin-Ezquerra G; Masferrer E; Masferrer-Niubo M; Ferran M; Sanchez-Regana M; Collgros H; Bordas X; Notario J; Alsina M; Gil I; Izquierdo N; Aparicio G; Mollet J; Garcia-Patos V; Pujol RM. Use of biological treatments in patients with hidradenitis suppurativa. Journal of the European Academy of Dermatology & Venereology. 29(1):56-60, 2015 Jan.

Mizukami T; Fujiwara M; Ishikawa K; Aoyama S; Fukamizu H. Reconstruction for extensive groin hidradenitis suppurativa using a combination of inferior abdominal flap and medial thigh-lift: a case report. Aesthetic Plastic Surgery. 38(4):745-8, 2014 Aug.

Prens E; Deckers I. Pathophysiology of hidradenitis suppurativa: An update. Journal of the American Academy of Dermatology. 73(5 Suppl 1):S8-S11, 2015 Nov.

Revuz JE; Jemec GB. Diagnosing Hidradenitis Suppurativa. Dermatologic Clinics. 34(1):1-5, 2016 Jan.

Ring HC; Emtestam L. The Microbiology of Hidradenitis Suppurativa. Dermatologic Clinics. 34(1):29-35, 2016 Jan.

Ring HC; Riis Mikkelsen P; Miller IM; Jenssen H; Fuursted K; Saunte DM; Jemec GB.
The bacteriology of hidradenitis suppurativa: a systematic review. Experimental Dermatology. 24(10):727-31, 2015 Oct.

Wang SC; Wang SC; Alavi A; Alhusayen R; Bashash M; Sibbald RG. Hidradenitis Suppurativa: A Frequently Missed Diagnosis, Part 2: Treatment Options. Skin & Wound Care. 28(8):372-80; quiz 381-2, 2015 Aug.

Woodruff CM; Charlie AM; Leslie KS. Hidradenitis Suppurativa: A Guide for the Practicing Physician. Mayo Clinic Proceedings. 90(12):1679-93, 2015 Dec.

Yadav S; Singh S; Edakkanambeth Varayil J; Harmsen WS; Zinsmeister AR; Tremaine WJ; Davis MD; Wetter DA; Colombel JF; Loftus EV Jr. Hidradenitis Suppurativa in Patients With Inflammatory Bowel Disease: A Population-Based Cohort Study in Olmsted County, Minnesota. Clinical Gastroenterology & Hepatology. 14(1):65-70, 2016 Jan.

Zouboulis CC; Desai N; Emtestam L; Hunger RE; Ioannides D; Juhasz I; Lapins J; Matusiak L; Prens EP; Revuz J; Schneider-Burrus S; Szepietowski JC; van der Zee HH; Jemec GB. European S1 guideline for the treatment of hidradenitis suppurativa/acne inversa. Journal of the European Academy of Dermatology & Venereology. 29(4):619-44, 2015 Apr.

Contact Dermatitis

Admani S, Maghfour J, Jacob S. Localized systemic contact dermatitis: The vulva as a clue to identify allergen ingestion. Int J Womens Dermatol. 2022;7(5PB):843-4.

Bauer A, Oehme S, Geier J. Contact sensitization in the anal and genital area.
Curr Probl Dermatol. 2011;40:133-41.

Foti C, Calianno G, Cassano N, et al. Vulvar allergic contact dermatitis to metronidazole. Contact Dermatitis. . 2023 doi:10.1111/cod.14283, 10.1111/cod.14283

Newton J, Richardson S, van Oosbre AM, Yu J, Silence C. A cross-sectional study of contact allergens in feminine hygiene wipes: a possible cause of vulvar contact dermatitis. Int J Womens Dermatol. . 2022;8(4):e060.

O'Gorman SM, Torgerson RR.Allergic contact dermatitis of the vulva.
Dermatitis. 2013 Mar-Apr;24(2):64-72

Vandeweege S, Debaene B, Lapeere H, et a;. A systematic review of allergic and irritative contact dermatitis of the vulva: The most important allergens/irritants and the role of patch testing. Contact Dermatitis. 2023; doi:10.1111/cod.14258.

Lymphedema

Fadare O, Brannan, SM, Arin-Silasi D, Parkash V. Localized lymphedema of the vulva: A clinicopathologic study of 2 cases and a review of the literature. International Journal of Gynecological Pathology : Official Journal of the International Society of Gynecological Pathologists 2011;30(3):306-13.

Harwood CA, Mortimer PS. Causes and clinical manifestations of lymphatic failure. Clin.Dermatol. 1995;13.5: 459-71.

Lin W, Safa B, Buntic R. Approach to Lymphedema Management. Semin Plast Surg. 2022;36(4):260-73.

Lu S et al. "Localized lymphedema (elephantiasis): a case series and review of the literature." J.Cutan.Pathol. 2009;36.1: 1-20.

Menzer C, Aleisa A, Wilson BN, Musthaq S, Rossi A. Efficacy of laser CO2 treatment for refractory lymphedema secondary to cancer treatments. Lasers Surg Med. 2022;54(3):337-41.

Szuba A, Rockson SG. Lymphedema: classification, diagnosis and therapy. Vasc.Med. 1998;3.2: 145-56.

Talwar A, Puri N, Sandhu HP. Vulval lymphoedema following pulmonary tuberculosis. Int.J.STD AIDS 2009;20.6: 437-9.

Ulcers (including aphthous ulcers)

Ahmed J, Rawre J, Dhawan N, et al. Genital ulcer disease: A review. J. family med. prim. care. 2022;11:4255-62.

Dixit S, Bradford J, Fischer G. Management of non-sexually acquired genital ulceration using oral and topical corticosteroids followed by doxycycline prophylaxis.
J Am Acad Dermatol 2013;68:797-802.

Esteve-Martinez A, Lopez-Davia J, Garcia-Rabasco A, Febrer-Bosch I, Miquel VA. Non-sexually transmitted acute ulcer of the vulva associated with influenza A virus infection. [Ulcera vulvar aguda de transmision no sexual asociada a infeccion por virus influenza A] Actas Dermo-Sifiliograficas 2011;102(1):63-4.

Farhi D, Wendling J, Molinari E, Raynal J, Carcelain G, Morand P, Avril MF, Francès C, Rozenberg F, Pelisse M, Dupin N. Non-sexually related acute genital ulcers in 13 pubertal girls: a clinical and microbiological study. Arch Dermatol. 2009 Jan;145(1):38-45.

Huppert JS, Gerber MA, Deitch HR, Mortensen JE, Staat MA, Adams Hillard PJ. Vulvar ulcers in young females: a manifestation of aphthosis. J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol. 2006 Jun;19(3):195-204

Lai K, Lambert E, Mercurio MG. Aphthous vulvar ulcers in adolescent girls: case report and review of the literature. J Cutan Med Surg. 2010 Jan-Feb;14(1):33-7

Lehman JS, Bruce AJ, Wetter DA, Ferguson SB, Rogers RS 3rd. Reactive nonsexually related acute genital ulcers: review of cases evaluated at Mayo Clinic. J Am Acad Dermatol. 2010 Jul;63(1):44-51.

Lewis FM, Velangi SS. An overview of vulvar ulceration. Clinical Obstetrics and Gynecology 2005;48:824-37.

Popatia S, Chiu Y. Vulvar aphthous ulcer after COVID-19 vaccination. Pediatr Dermatol. 2022;39:153-4.

Rakic VS, Colic MM, Lazovic GD. Unusual localisation of pressure ulcer--the vulva. International Wound Journal 2011;8(3):313-6.

Rosman IS, Berk DR, Bayliss SJ, White AJ, Merritt DF. Acute genital ulcers in nonsexually active young girls: case series, review of the literature, and evaluation and management recommendations. Pediatric Dermatology. 2012;29(2):147-53.

Spencer RJ, Young RH, Goodman A. The risk of squamous cell carcinoma in persistent vulvar ulcers. Menopause (New York, N.Y.) 2011;18(10):1067-71.

Behçet's Disease

Behçet H. Ueber rezidiverende, aphtoese, durch ein Virus veru sachte Geschwuere am mund, am Auge, und an den Genitalien. Dermatologische Wochenschrift 1937;105:1152-7.

Bills G, Kaufman RH, Bornstein J, Haefner H. Clinical question: ask the experts. Recurring painful vulvar ulcers. Journal of Lower Genital Tract Disease. 2005;9(1):55-8.

Davatchi F. Diagnosis/Classification Criteria for Behcet's Disease. Pathology Research International. 2012:607921.

Haidopoulos D, Rodolakis A, Stefanidis K, Blachos G, Sotiropoulou M, Diakomanolis E. Behcet's disease: part of the differential diagnosis of the ulcerative vulva. Clinical & Experimental Obstetrics & Gynecology. 2002;29(3):219-21.

MacCormack M, Phillips T. Behçet's Disease: A clinical review. Wounds 2002;14:275-83. www.medscape.com/viewarticle/444060

Maia S, Martins A, Santos C, Alves F. Genital ulcers: do not forget Behcet disease. BMJ Case Reports. 2012.

Nair JR, Moots RJ. Behcet's disease. Clin Med (Lond) 2017;17:71-7.

Tursen U. Pathophysiology of the Behcet's Disease. Pathology Research International. 2012:493015.

Vaginitis and Infectious Diseases

General

2021 CDC STD Treatment Guidelines

Abad CL, Safdar N. The role of lactobacillus probiotics in the treatment or prevention of urogenital infections--a systematic review. Journal of Chemotherapy. 2009;21(3):243-52.

Benyas D, Sobel J. Mixed Vaginitis Due to Bacterial Vaginosis and Candidiasis. J Low Genit Tract Dis. 2022;26(1):68-70.

Borges S. Silva J. Teixeira P. The role of lactobacilli and probiotics in maintaining vaginal health. Archives of Gynecology & Obstetrics. 2014;289(3):479-89.

Edwards L. The diagnosis and treatment of infectious vaginitis. Dermatologic Therapy.2004;17:102-10.

Edwards L. Dermatologic causes of vaginitis: a clinical review.
Dermatologic Clinics. 2010;28(4):727-35.

Frey Tirri B. Antimicrobial topical agents used in the vagina. Current Problems in Dermatology. 2011;40:36-47.

Gaydos CA, Beqaj S, Schwebke JR, et al. Clinical Validation of a Test for the Diagnosis of Vaginitis. Obstet Gynecol 2017;130:181-9.

Guaschino S, Benvenuti C. SOPHY Study Group. SOPHY project: an observational study of vaginal pH and lifestyle in women of different ages and in different physiopathological conditions. Part I. Minerva Ginecologica. 2008;60(2):105-14.

Hildebrand JP, Kansagor AT. Vaginitis. 2022 Cited in: Ovid MEDLINE(R) Epub Ahead of Print at http://ovidsp.ovid.com/ovidweb.cgi?T=JS&PAGE=reference&D=medp&NEWS=N&AN=29262024. Accessed March 01, 2023.

Haefner HK. Current evaluation and management of vulvovaginitis. Clinical obstetrics and gynecology. J.B. Lippincott Company, 1999;42:184-95.

Leclair C, Stenson A. Common Causes of Vaginitis. JAMA. 2022;327:2238-9.

Mania-Pramanik J, Kerkar SC, Mehta PB, Potdar S, Salvi VS. Use of vaginal pH in diagnosis of infections and its association with reproductive manifestations. Journal of Clinical Laboratory Analysis. 2008;22(5):375-9, 2008.

Marnach M, Wygant J, Casey P. Evaluation and Management of Vaginitis. Mayo Clin Proc. 2022;97:347-58.

Melvin L, Glasier A, Elton R, Cameron ST. pH-balanced tampons: do they effectively control vaginal pH?. BJOG: An International Journal of Obstetrics & Gynaecology. 2008;115(5):639-45.

Merkley K. Vulvovaginitis and vaginal discharge in the pediatric patient. Journal of Emergency Nursing. 2005;31(4):400-2.

Mitchell H. Vaginal discharge--causes, diagnosis, and treatment. BMJ. 2004;328:1306-8.

Nyirjesy P, Robinson J, Mathew L, Lev-Sagie A, Reyes I, Culhane JF. Alternative therapies in women with chronic vaginitis. Obstet Gynecol. 2011;117:856-61.

Say PJ, Jacyntho C. Difficult-to-manage vaginitis. Clinical Obstetrics and Gynecology 2005;44:753-68.

Sheeley A. Sorting out common causes of abnormal vaginal discharge. JAAPA. 2004;17(10):15-6, 18-20, 22.

Riggs MA, Klebanoff MA. Treatment of vaginal infections to prevent preterm birth: A meta-analysis. Clinical Obstetrics and Gynecology. 2004;47:796-807.

Sherry L, Kean R, McKloud E, et al. Biofilms Formed by Isolates from Recurrent Vulvovaginal Candidiasis Patients Are Heterogeneous and Insensitive to Fluconazole. Antimicrob Agents Chemother 2017;61.

Walter K. Premenopausal Vaginitis. JAMA. 2022;327:2255.

Whiteside JL, Small TA, MacKenzie TA, Grimes CL, Shore LE, Birenbaum D. Interobserver reliability of microscopic assessment of saline-prepared vaginal fluid. J Lower Genit Tract Dis.

Vieira-Baptista P, Grinceviciene S, Oliveira C, Fonseca-Moutinho J, Cherey F, Stockdale C. The International Society for the Study of Vulvovaginal Disease Vaginal Wet Mount Microscopy Guidelines: How to Perform, Applications, and Interpretation. J Low Genit Tract Dis 2021; 25(2):172-180.

Zare SY. Infectious disorders of the vulva. Semin Diagn Pathol 2021; 38(1):19-26.

Bacterial Vaginosis

Afifirad R, Emamie AD, Zadeh RG, et al. Effects of Pro/Prebiotics Alone over Pro/Prebiotics Combined with Conventional Antibiotic Therapy to Treat Bacterial Vaginosis: A Systematic Review. Int J Clin Pract. 2022;2022(APR 21):NIL_0001-NIL_0016. Cited in: International Pharmaceutical Abstracts at http://ovidsp.ovid.com/ovidweb.cgi?T=JS&PAGE=reference&D=ipab&NEWS=N&AN=59-21785.

Anderson BL, Wang CC, Delong AK,. Liu T, Kojic EM, Kurpewski J, Ingersoll J, Mayer K, Caliendo AM, Cu-Uvin S. Genital tract leukocytes and shedding of genital HIV type 1 RNA. Clinical Infectious Diseases. 2008;47(9):1216-21.

Anonymous. First generic metronidazole vaginal gel. FDA Consumer. 2007;41(1):3.

Aroutcheva AA, Simoes JA, Behbakht K, Faro S. Gardnerella vaginalis isolated from patients with bacterial vaginosis and from patients with healthy vaginal ecosystems. Clinical Infectious Diseases 2001;33:1022-7.

Atashili J, Poole C, Ndumbe PM, Adimora AA, Smith JS. Bacterial vaginosis and HIV acquisition: a meta-analysis of published studies. AIDS. 2008;22(12):1493-501.

Austin MN, Beigi RH, Meyn LA, Hillier SL. Microbiologic response to treatment of bacterial vaginosis with topical clindamycin or metronidazole. Journal of Clinical Microbiology. 2005;43(9):4492-7.

Barrons R, Tassone D. Use of Lactobacillus probiotics for bacterial genitourinary infections in women: a review. Clinical Therapeutics. 2008;30(3):453-68.

Baylson FA, Nyirjesy P, Weitz MV. Treatment of recurrent bacterial vaginosis with tinidazole. Obstet Gynecol. 2004;104:931-2.

Benyas D Sobel J. Mixed Vaginitis Due to Bacterial Vaginosis and Candidiasis. J Low Genit Tract Dis 2022;26(1):68-70.

Boskey ER. Alternative therapies for bacterial vaginosis: a literature review and acceptability survey. Alternative Therapies in Health & Medicine. 2005;11(5):38-43.

Bradshaw CS, Vodstrcil LA, Hocking JS, et al. Recurrence of Bacterial Vaginosis Is Significantly Associated With Posttreatment Sexual Activities and Hormonal Contraceptive Use. Clin Infect Dis 2013.

Bradshaw CS, Pirotta M, De Guingand D, Hocking JS, Morton AN, Garland SM, Fehler G, Morrow A, Walker S, Vodstrcil LA, Fairley CK. Efficacy of oral metronidazole with vaginal clindamycin or vaginal probiotic for bacterial vaginosis: randomised placebo-controlled double-blind trial. 2012;7(4):e34540.

Brocklehurst P, Gordon A, Heatley E, Milan SJ. Antibiotics for treating bacterial vaginosis in pregnancy. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. 1:CD000262, 2013.

Brotman RM, Klebanoff MA, Nansel TR, Andrews WW, Schwebke JR, Zhang J, Yu KF, Zenilman JM, Scharfstein DO. A longitudinal study of vaginal douching and bacterial vaginosis--a marginal structural modeling analysis. American Journal of Epidemiology. 2008;168(2):188-96.

Brotman RM, Ghanem KG, Klebanoff MA, Taha TE, Scharfstein DO, Zenilman JM. The effect of vaginal douching cessation on bacterial vaginosis: a pilot study. [Journal Article. Research Support, N.I.H., Extramural] American Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology. 198(6):628.e1-7.

Bunge KE, Beigi RH, Meyn LA, Hillier SL. The efficacy of retreatment with the same medication for early treatment failure of bacterial vaginosis. Sex Transm Dis. 2009;36(11):711-3.

Cardone A et al. Utilisation of hydrogen peroxide in the treatment of recurrent bacterial vaginosis. Minerva Ginecol 2003;55:483-92.

Chawla R, Bhalla P, Chadha S, Grover S, Garg S. Comparison of Hay's criteria with Nugent's scoring system for diagnosis of bacterial vaginosis. BioMed Research International. 2013:365194, 2013.

Cohen CR, Lingappa JR, Baeten JM, et al. Bacterial vaginosis associated with increased risk of female-to-male HIV-1 transmission: a prospective cohort analysis among African couples. PLoS Med 2012; 9:e1001251.

Coste I, Judlin P, Lepargneur JP, Bou-Antoun S. Safety and efficacy of an intravaginal prebiotic gel in the prevention of recurrent bacterial vaginosis: a randomized double-blind study. Obstetrics & Gynecology International. 2012:147867, 2012.

Cruciani F, Brigidi P, Calanni F, Lauro V, Tacchi R, Donders G, Peters K, Guaschino S.,Vitali B. Efficacy of rifaximin vaginal tablets in treatment of bacterial vaginosis: a molecular characterization of the vaginal microbiota. Antimicrobial Agents & Chemotherapy2012; 56(8):4062-70.

Elnaggar J, Taylor C, Toh E, et al. Is lactobacillus phage involved in the pathogenesis of bacterial vaginosis?: 24. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2023;228(2):S779-S780.

Falagas ME, Betsi GI, Athanasiou S. Probiotics for the treatment of women withbacterial vaginosis. Clinical Microbiology & Infection. 2007;13(7):657-64.

Faro S, Skokos CK. Clindesse Investigators Group. The efficacy and safety of a single dose of Clindesse vaginal cream versus a seven-dose regimen of Cleocin vaginal cream in patients with bacterial vaginosis. Infectious Diseases in Obstetrics & Gynecology. 2005;13(3):155-60.

Fredricks DN, Fiedler TL, Marrazzo JM. Molecular identification of bacteria associated with bacterial vaginosis. New England Journal of Medicine. 2005;353(18):1899-911.

Gallo MF, Warner L, Macaluso M, Stone KM, Brill I, Fleenor ME, Hook EW 3rd, Austin HD, Lee FK, Nahmias AJ. Risk factors for incident herpes simplex type 2 virus infection among women attending a sexually transmitted disease clinic. Sexually Transmitted Diseases. 2008;35(7):679-85.

Guo YL, You K, Qiao J, et al. Bacterial vaginosis is conducive to the persistence of HPV infection. Int J STD AIDS 2012; 23:581.

Hamrick M, Chambliss ML. Bacterial vaginosis and treatment of sexual partners. Arc Fam Med 2000;9:647-8.

Hantoushzadeh S, Golshahi F, Javadian P, Khazardoost S, Aram S, Hashemi S, Mirarmandehi B, Borna S. Comparative efficacy of probiotic yoghurt and clindamycin in treatment of bacterial vaginosis in pregnant women: a randomized clinical trial. Journal of Maternal-Fetal & Neonatal Medicine. 2012;25(7):1021-4.

Hay P. How important are the newly described bacteria in bacterial vaginosis?. Sexually Transmitted Infections. 2009;85(4):240-1.

Hay P. Recurrent bacterial vaginosis. Current Opinion in Infectious Diseases. 2009;22(1):82-6.

Heller DS, Pitsos M, Skurnick J. Does the presence of vaginitis on a Pap smear correlate with clinical symptoms in the patient?. Journal of Reproductive Medicine. 2008;53(6):429-34.

Holzman C, Leventhal JM, Qiu H, Jones NM, Wang J. BV Study Group. Factors linked to bacterial vaginosis in nonpregnant women. American Journal of Public Health 2001;91:1664-70.

Homayouni A, Bastani P, Ziyadi S, Mohammad-Alizadeh-Charandabi S,. Ghalibaf M, Mortazavian AM, Mehrabany EV. Effects of probiotics on the recurrence of bacterial vaginosis: a review. Journal of Lower Genital Tract Disease. 2014;18(1):79-86.

Jamieson DJ, Duerr A, Klein RS, Paramsothy P, Brown W, Cu-Uvin S, Rompalo A, Sobel J. Longitudinal analysis of bacterial vaginosis: findings from the HIV epidemiology research study. Obstetrics & Gynecology 2001;98:656-63.

Josey WE, Schwebke JR. The polymicrobial hypothesis of bacterial vaginosis causation: a reassessment. International Journal of STD & AIDS. 200819(3):152-4.

Kashyap B, Singh R, Bhalla P, Arora R, Aggarwal A, Reliability of self-collected versus provider-collected vaginal swabs for the diagnosis of bacterial vaginosis. International Journal of STD & AIDS. 2008;19(8):510-3.

Kekki M, Kurki T, Pelkonen J, Kurkinen-Raty M, Cacciatore B, Paavonen J. Vaginal clindamycin in preventing preterm birth and peripartal infections in asymptomatic women with bacterial vaginosis: a randomized, controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol 2001; 97:643-8.

Kenyon C, Colebunders R, Crucitti T. The global epidemiology of bacterial vaginosis: a systematic review. American Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology. 2013;209(6):505-23.

Lambert JA, Kalra A, Dodge CT, et al. Novel PCR-based methods enhance characterization of vaginal microbiota in a bacterial vaginosis patient before and after treatment. Applied & Environmental Microbiology. 2013;79(13):4181-5.

Lamont RF, Sobel JD, Akins RA, et al. The vaginal microbiome: new information about genital tract flora using molecular based techniques. BJOG 2011; 118:533.

Larsson PG, Stray-Pedersen B, Ryttig KR, Larsen S. Human lactobacilli as supplementation of clindamycin to patients with bacterial vaginosis reduce the recurrence rate; a 6-month, double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled study. BMC Women's Health. 8:3, 2008.

Libby EK, Pascal KE, Mordechai E, Adelson ME, Trama JP. Atopobium vaginae triggers an innate immune response in an in vitro model of bacterial vaginosis. Microbes & Infection. 2008;10(4):439-46.

Livengood CH 3rd, Ferris DG, Wiesenfeld HC, Hillier SL, Soper DE, Nyirjesy P, Marrazzo J, Chatwani A, Fine P, Sobel J, Taylor SN, Wood L, Kanalas JJ. Effectiveness of two tinidazole regimens in treatment of bacterial vaginosis: a randomized controlled trial. Obstetrics & Gynecology 2007;110(2 Pt 1):302-9.

Madhivanan P, Barreto GA, Revawala A, Anderson C, McKinney S, Pierre-Victor D. Where are we with partner treatment in bacterial vaginosis? A critical appraisal of the latest systematic review. Sexually Transmitted Diseases. 2013;40(6):518.

Marcone V, Calzolari E,. Bertini M. Effectiveness of vaginal administration of Lactobacillus rhamnosus following conventional metronidazole therapy: how to lower the rate of bacterial vaginosis recurrences. New Microbiologica. 2008;31(3):429-33.

Marcone V, Rocca G, Lichtner M, Calzolari E. Long-term vaginal administration of Lactobacillus rhamnosus as a complementary approach to management of bacterial vaginosis. Int J Gynaecol Obstet 2010;110:223-6.

Mastromarino P, Macchia S, Meggiorini L, Trinchieri V, Mosca L, Perluigi M, Midulla C. Effectiveness of Lactobacillus-containing vaginal tablets in the treatment of symptomatic bacterial vaginosis. Clinical Microbiology & Infection. 2009;15(1):67-74.

Mastromarino P, Vitali B, Mosca L. Bacterial vaginosis: a review on clinical trials with probiotics. New Microbiologica. 2013;6(3):229-38.

McDonald HM, Brocklehurst P, Gordon A**.** Antibiotics for treating bacterial vaginosis in pregnancy.[update of Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005;(1):CD000262; PMID: 15674870]. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. (1):CD000262, 2007.

McGregor JA, French JI. Bacterial vaginosis in pregnancy. Obstet Gynecol Surv 2000;55:1-19.

Mehta SD. Systematic review of randomized trials of treatment of male sexual partners for improved bacteria vaginosis outcomes in women. Sexually Transmitted Diseases. 2012;39(10):822-30.

Menard JP, Fenollar F, Henry M, Bretelle F, Raoult D. Molecular quantification of Gardnerella vaginalis and Atopobium

Muzny CA, Balkus J, Mitchell C, Sobel JD, Schwebke JR, et al. Diagnosis and Management of Bacterial Vaginosis: Summary of Evidence Reviewed for the 2021 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Sexually Transmitted Infections Treatment Guidelines. Clin Infect Dis. 2022;74(SUPPL):S144-S151.

Muzny CA, Sobel JD. The Role of Antimicrobial Resistance in Refractory and Recurrent Bacterial Vaginosis and Current Recommendations for Treatment. Antibiotics (Basel). 2022;11(4).

Nagaraja P. Antibiotic resistance of Gardnerella vaginalis in recurrent bacterialvaginosis. Indian Journal of Medical Microbiology. 2008;26(2):155-7.

Nailor MD, Sobel JD. Tinidazole for the treatment of vaginal infections. Expert Opinion on Investigational Drugs. 2007;16(5):743-51.

Nailor MD, Sobel JD. Tinidazole for bacterial vaginosis. Expert Review of Antiinfective Therapy. 2007;5(3):343-8.

Neggers YH, Nansel TR, Andrews WW, et al. Dietary intake of selected nutrients affects bacterial vaginosis in women. Journal of Nutrition. 137(9):2128-33.

Ness RB, Hillier SL, Richter HE et al. Douching in relation to bacterial vaginosis, lactobacilli, and facultative bacteria in the vagina. Obstet Gynecol 2002;100:765-72.

Nyirjesy P. Vulvovaginal candidiasis and bacterial vaginosis. [Infectious Disease Clinics of North America. 2008;22(4):637-52, vi.

Okun N, Gronau KA, Hannah ME. Antibiotics for bacterial vaginosis or Trichomonas vaginalis in pregnancy: a systematic review. Obstetrics & Gynecology. 2005;105(4):857-68.

Paavonen J, Brunham R. Bacterial Vaginosis and Desquamative Inflammatory Vaginitis. NEJM 2019; 380(11):1089.

Petrova MI, van den Broek M, Balzarini J, et al. Vaginal microbiota and its role in HIV transmission and infection. FEMS Microbiology Reviews. 2013;37(5):762-92, 2013 Sep.

Reichman O, Akins R, Sobel JD. Boric acid addition to suppressive antimicrobial therapy for recurrent bacterial vaginosis. Sex Transm Dis. 2009;36(11):732-4.

Reid G. Probiotics for urogenital health. Nutrition in Clinical Care. 2002; 5:3-8.

Reid G, Bocking A. The potential for probiotics to prevent bacterial vaginosis and preterm labor. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2003;189:1202-8.

Reid G, Dols J, Miller W. Targeting the vaginal microbiota with probiotics as a means to counteract infections. Curr Opin Clin Nutr Metab Care. 2009;12(6):583-7.

Rifkin SB, Smith MR, Brotman RM, Gindi RM, Erbelding EJ. Hormonal contraception and risk of bacterial vaginosis diagnosis in an observational study of women attending STD clinics in Baltimore, MD. Contraception. 2009;80(1):63-7.

Riggs MA, Klebanoff MA. Treatment of vaginal infections to prevent preterm birth: A meta-analysis. Clin Obstet Gynecol 2004;47:796-807.

Roberton AM, Wiggins R, Horner PJ, Greenwood R, Crowley T, Fernandes A, Berry M, Corfield AP. A novel bacterial mucinase, glycosulfatase, is associated with bacterial vaginosis. Journal of Clinical Microbiology. 2005;43(11):5504-8.

Rugpao S, Sriplienchan S, Rungruengthanakit K, et al. Risk factors for bacterial vaginosis incidence in young adult Thai women. Sexually Transmitted Diseases. 2008;35(7):643-8.

Salah RM, Allam AM, Magdy AM, Mohamed ASh,Bacterial vaginosis and infertility: cause or association?. European Journal of Obstetrics, Gynecology, & Reproductive Biology 2013;167(1):59-63.

Schwebke JR. Bacterial vaginosis: are we coming full circle?. Journal of Infectious Diseases. 200(11):1633-5, 2009 Dec 1.

Schwebke JR, Desmond RA. Tinidazole vs. metronidiazole for the treatment of bacterial vaginosis. Am J Obstet Gynecolol 2011;204:211,e1-211.e6.

Senok AC, Verstraelen H, Temmerman M, Botta GA. Probiotics for the treatment of bacterial vaginosis. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. 2009(4):CD006289.

Sewankambo N, Gray RH, Wawer MJ, et al. HIV-1 infection associated with abnormal vaginal flora morphology and bacterial vaginosis. Lancet 1997;350:546-550.

Sharami SH, Afrakhteh M, Shakiba M. Urinary tract infections in pregnant women with bacterial vaginosis. Journal of Obstetrics & Gynaecology. 2007;27(3):252-4.

Simbar M, Azarbad Z, Mojab F, Majd HA. A comparative study of the therapeutic effects of the Zataria multiflora vaginal cream and metronidazole vaginal gel on bacterial vaginosis. Phytomedicine. 2008;15(12):1025-31.

Singh RH, Zenilman JM, Brown KM, et al. The role of physical examination in diagnosing common causes of vaginitis: a prospective study. Sex Transm Infect 2012.

Sobel JD. Bacterial vaginosis. Ann Rev Med 2000;51:349-56.

Sobel J, Peipert JF, McGregor JA, Livengood C, Martin M, Robbins J, Wajszczuk CP. Efficacy of clindamycin vaginal ovule (3-day treatment) vs. clindamycin vaginal cream (7-day treatment) in bacterial vaginosis. Infectious Diseases in Obstet Gynecol. 2001;9:9-15.

Sobel JD. Metronidazole gel beats placebo for recurrent BV. Ob Gyn News 2004;vol 39.

Sobel JD. What's new in bacterial vaginosis and trichomoniasis*?*. Infectious Disease Clinics of North America. 2005;19(2):387-406.

Sobel JD. http://www.uptodate.com/contents/bacterial-vaginosis?source=search_result&search=bacterial+vaginosis&selectedTitle=1%7E70

Spear GT, St John E. Zariffard MR. Bacterial vaginosis and human immunodeficiency virus infection. AIDS Research & Therapy [Electronic Resource]. 2007;4:25, 2007.

Sobel JD. http://www.uptodate.com/contents/bacterial-vaginosis

Thulkar J, Kriplani A, Agarwal N. A comparative study of oral single dose of metronidazole, tinidazole, secnidazole and ornidazole in bacterial vaginosis. Indian Journal of Pharmacology 2012;44(2):243-5.

UK national guideline for the management of bacterial vaginosis 2012

van Oostrum N. De Sutter P. Meys J. Verstraelen H. Risks associated with bacterial vaginosis in infertility patients: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Human Reproduction. 2013;28(7):1809-15.

Verstraelen H. Cutting edge: the vaginal microflora and bacterial vaginosis. Verhandelingen - Koninklijke Academie voor Geneeskunde van Belgie. 2008;70(3):147-74.

Verstraelen H, Verhelst R. Bacterial vaginosis: an update on diagnosis and treatment. Expert Review of Antiinfective Therapy. 2009;7(9):1109-24.

Verstraelen H, Swidsinski A. The biofilm in bacterial vaginosis: implications for epidemiology, diagnosis and treatment. Curr Opin Infect Dis 2013; 26:86.

Verstraelen H, Verhelst R, Roelens K, Temmerman M. Antiseptics and disinfectants for the treatment of bacterial vaginosis: a systematic review. BMC Infect Dis 2012; 12:148.

Watts DH. Mother to child transmission of HIV--another complication of bacterial vaginosis?. Journal of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndromes: JAIDS 2012;60(3):221-4.

Wilson J. Managing recurrent bacterial vaginosis. Sex Transm Infect 2004;80:8-11.

Ya W, Reifer C, Miller LE. Efficacy of vaginal probiotic capsules for recurrent bacterial vaginosis: a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled study. Am J Obstet Gynecolol 2010;203:120-1.

Yudin MH, Money DM. Infectious Diseases Committee. Screening and management of bacterial vaginosis in pregnancy. Journal of Obstetrics & Gynaecology Canada: JOGC. 2008;30(8):702-16.

Trichomonas

Alsaad RKA. Past, present and future of Trichomonas vaginalis: a review study. Ann. Parasitol.. . 2022;68(3):409-19.

Coelho DD. Metronidazole resistant trichomoniasis successfully treated with paromomycin. Genitourinary Medicine 1997;73:397-8.

Klebanoff MA, Carey JC, Hauth JC,. Hillier SL, Nugent RP, Thom EA,. Ernest JM, Heine RP, Wapner RJ, Trout W, Moawad A, Leveno KJ, Miodovnik M, Sibai BM, Van Dorsten JP, Dombrowski MP, O'Sullivan MJ, Varner M, Langer O, McNellis D, Roberts JM. National Institute of Child Health and Human Development Network of Maternal-Fetal Medicine Units. Failure of metronidazole to prevent preterm delivery among pregnant women with asymptomatic Trichomonas vaginalis infection. New England Journal of Medicine 2001;345:487-93.

Muzny C, Van gerwen O, Aaron K, et al. Challenges in male partner referral among trichomonas vaginalis-infected women: 14. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2023;228(2):S775.

Nyirjesy P, Weitz MV, Grelone SP, Fekete T. Paromomycin for metronidazole resistant trichomonosis. Lancet 1995;346:1110.

Pearlman MD, Yashar C, Ernst S, Solomon W. An incremental dosing protocol for women with severe vaginal trichomoniasis and adverse reaction to metronidazole. American Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology 1996;174:934-6.

Prieto A, De Barrio M, Infante S, Torres A, Rubio M, Olalde S. Recurrent fixed drug eruption due to metronidazole elicited by patch test with tinidazole. Contact Dermatitis. 2005;53(3):169-70.

Saurina G, DeMeo L, McCormack WM. Cure of metronidazole- and tinidazole-resistant trichomoniasis with use of high-dose oral and intravaginal tinidazole. Clinical Infectious Diseases 1998;26:1238-9.

Schmid G, Narcisi E, Mosure D, Secor WE, Higgins J, Moreno H. Prevalence of metronidazole-resistant Trichomonas vaginalis in a gynecology clinic. Journal of Reproductive Medicine 2001;46:545-9.

Sobel JD, Nagappan V, Nyirjesy P. Metronidazole-resistant vaginal trichomoniasis - An emerging problem. N Eng J Med 1999;341:292-3.

Sobel JD, Nyirjesy P, Brown W. Tinidazole therapy for metronidazole-resistant vaginal trichomoniasis. Clinical Infectious Diseases 2001; 33:1341-6.

Soper D. Trichomoniasis: under control or undercontrolled?. American Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology. 2004;190:281-90.

Candidiasis

Abbasi Nejat Z, Farahyar S, Falahati M, et al. Molecular Identification and Antifungal Susceptibility Pattern of Non-albicans Candida Species Isolated from Vulvovaginal Candidiasis. Iran Biomed J 2017;22:33-41.

Achkar JM, Fries BC. Candida infections of the genitourinary tract. Clinical Microbiology Reviews. 2010;23(2):253-73.

Agrawal P, Yazdy G, Ghanem KG, et al. Vaginal Candida albicans: High Frequency of in Vitro Fluconazole Resistance in a Select Population-A Brief Note. Sex Transm Dis. . 2023;50(2):121-3.

Ainsworth J, Nail M, Fox A. Question: In females being treated with antibiotics, is probiotic use effective in reducing the incidence of vulvovaginal candidiasis?. Journal - Oklahoma State Medical Association. 2012;105(9):349-50.

Amouri I, Sellami H, Abbes S, Hadrich I, Mahfoudh N, Makni H, Ayadi A. Microsatellite analysis of Candida isolates from recurrent vulvovaginal candidiasis. Journal of Medical Microbiology. 2012;61(Pt 8):1091-6.

Andrade JC, Kumar S, Kumar A, Cernakova L, Rodrigues CF. Application of probiotics in candidiasis management. Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr 2021; 1-16.

Bauters TG, Dhont MA, Temmerman MI, Nelis HJ. Prevalence of vulvovaginal candidiasis and susceptibility to fluconazole in women. American Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology. 2002;187:569-74.

Bender RA, Caliskan S, Onal B, Aslancan R, Caliskan E. Treatment methods for vulvovaginal candidiasis in pregnancy. J Mycol Med 2021; 31(3):101138.

Brown JM, Hess KL, Brown S, Murphy C, Waldman AL, Hezareh M. Intravaginal practices and risk of bacterial vaginosis and candidiasis infection among a cohort of women in the United States. Obstetrics & Gynecology. 2013;121(4):773-80.

Carvalho G, Prata de Oliveira F, Araujo V, Sabio R, Raquel de Carvalho L, Bauab T, Correa I, Chorilli M. Prevalence of vulvovaginal candidiasis in Brazil: a systematic review. Med Mycol 2021; Epub ahead of print.

Challenor R, Pinsent S, Ekanayaka R. A case series of the management of symptomatic azole-resistant candida. International Journal of STD & AIDS. 2012;23(5):375-6.

Danby CS, Boikov D, Rautemaa-Richardson R, Sobel JD. Effect of pH on in vitro susceptibility of Candida glabrata and Candida albicans to 11 antifungal agents and implications for clinical use. Antimicrob Agents Chemother 2012; 56:1403.

D'Antuono A, Baldi E, Bellavista S, Banzola N, Zauli S, Patrizi A. Use of Dermasilk briefs in recurrent vulvovaginal candidosis: safety and effectiveness. Mycoses. 2012;55(3):e85-9.

Dennerstein GJ, Ellis DH, Reed CS, Bennett CM. Pathogenicity of Non-albicans yeasts in the vagina. J Low Genit Tract Dis 2010;15:33-6.

Desai PC, Johnson BA. Oral fluconazole for vaginal candidiasis. American Family Physician 1996;54:1337-40, 1345-6.

De Seta F, Schmidt M, Vu B, Essmann M, Larsen B. Antifungal mechanisms supporting boric acid therapy of Candida vaginitis. J Antimicrobial Chemotherapy. 2009;63:325-36.

Diba K, Namaki A, Ayatolahi H, Hanifian H. Rapid identification of drug resistant Candida species causing recurrent vulvovaginal candidiasis. Med Mycol J 2012; 53:193.

Duerr A, Heilig CM, Meikle SF, Cu-Uvin S, Klein RS, Rompalo A, Sobel JD. HER Study Group. Incident and persistent vulvovaginal candidiasis among human immunodeficiency virus-infected women: Risk factors and severity. Obstetrics & Gynecology. 2003;101:548-56.

Dun E. Antifungal resistance in yeast vaginitis. Yale J Biol Med 2000;72:281-5.

Ehrstrom SM, Kornfeld D, Thuresson J, Rylander E. Signs of chronic stress in women with recurrent candida vulvovaginitis. American Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology. 2005;193(4):1376-81.

Eriksson K, Carlsson B, Forsum U, Larsson PG. A double-blind treatment study of bacterial vaginosis with normal vaginal lactobacilli after an open treatment with vaginal clindamycin ovules. Acta Dermato-Venereologica. 2005;85(1):42-6.

Farmer MA, Taylor AM, Bailey AL, Tuttle AH, Macintyre LC, Milagrosa ZE, et al. Repeated vulvovaginal fungal infections cause persistent pain in a mouse model of vulvodynia. Science Translational Medicine. 2011;3(101):101ra91.

Faro S, Apuzzio J, Bohannon N, Elliott K, et al.. Treatment considerations in vulvovaginal candidiasis. The Female Patient 1997;22:39-56.

Farr A, Effendy I, Tirri B, Hof H, Mayser P, Petricevic L, Ruhnke M, Schaller M, Schaefer A, Sustr V, Willinger B, Mendling W. Guideline: Vulvovaginal candidosis (AWMF 015/072, level S2k). Mycoses 2021; 64(6):583-602.

Ferris DG, Nyirjesy P, Sobel JD, Soper D, Pavletic A, Litaker MS. Over-the-counter antifungal drug misuse associated with patient-diagnosed vulvovaginal candidiasis. Obstet Gynecol 2002;99:419-25.

Foxman B, Muraglia R, Dietz JP, Sobel JD, Wagner J. Prevalence of recurrent vulvovaginal candidiasis in 5 European countries and the United States: results from an internet panel survey. Journal of Lower Genital Tract Disease. 2013;17(3):340-5.

Gamal A, Chu S, McCormick TS, Borroto-Esoda K, Angulo D, Ghannoum MA. Ibrexafungerp, a Novel Oral Triterpenoid Antifungal in Development: Overview of Antifungal Activity Against Candida glabrata. Front Cell Infect Microbiol 2021; 11:642358.

Grinceviciene S, Donders GG. Comment on treatment for recurrent vulvovaginal candidiasis. Am J Obstet Gynecol 2017;216:426-7.

Guaschino S, De Seta F, Sartore A, Ricci G, De Santo D, Piccoli M, Alberico S. Efficacy of maintenance therapy with topical boric acid in comparison with oral itraconazole in the treatment of recurrent vulvovaginal candidiasis. American Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology 2001;184:598-602.

Hettiarachchi N, Ashbee HR, Wilson JD. Prevalence and management of non-albicans vaginal candidiasis. Sexually Transmitted Infections. 2010;86(2):99-100.

Hoffstetter S, Barr S, LeFevre C, Gavard JA. Telephone triage: diagnosis of candidiasis based upon self-reported vulvovaginal symptoms. Journal of Lower Genital Tract Disease. 2012;16(3):251-5.

Jallow S, Govender NP. Ibrexafungerp: A First-in-Class Oral Triterpenoid Glucan Synthase Inhibitor. J Fungi (Basel) 2021; 7(3).

Kalkanci A, Guzel AB, Khalil II, Aydin M, Ilkit M, Kustimur S. Yeast vaginitis during pregnancy: susceptibility testing of 13 antifungal drugs and boric acid and the detection of four virulence factors. Medical Mycology. 2012;50(6):585-93.

Khan ZU, Ahmad S, Al-Obaid I et al.. Farhat D. Emergence of resistance to amphotericin b and triazoles in Candida glabrata vaginal isolates in a case of recurrent vaginitis. Journal of Chemotherapy. 2008;20(4):488-91.

Kontoyiannis DP. Antifungal Resistance: An Emerging Reality and A Global Challenge. J Infect Dis 2017;216:S431-S5.

MacNeill C, Weisz J, Carey JC. Clinical resistance of recurrent Candida albicans vulvovaginitis to fluconazole in the presence and absence of in vitro resistance. Journal of Reproductive Medicine. 2003; 48:63-8.

Mahmoudi Rad M, Zafarghandi ASh, Amel Zabihi M, Tavallaee M, Mirdamadi Y. Identification of Candida species associated with vulvovaginal candidiasis by multiplex PCR. Infectious Diseases in Obstetrics & Gynecology. 2012:872169.

Marchaim D, Lemanek L, Bheemreddy S, et al. Fluconazole-resistant Candida albicans vulvovaginitis. Obstet Gynecol 2012; 120:1407.

Marot-Leblond A, Nail-Billaud S, Pilon F, Beucher B, Poulain D, Robert R. Efficient diagnosis of vulvovaginal candidiasis by use of a new rapid immunochromatography test. Journal of Clinical Microbiology. 2009;47(12):3821-5.

Matheson A, Mazza D. Recurrent vulvovaginal candidiasis: A review of guideline recommendations. Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol 2017;57:139-45.

Meizoso T, Rivera T, Fernandez-Acenero MJ, et al. Intrauterine candidiasis: report of four cases. Archives of Gynecology & Obstetrics. 2008;278(2):173-6.

Nakamura-Vasconcelos SS, Fiorini A, Zanni PD, et al. Emergence of Candida glabrata in vulvovaginal candidiasis should be attributed to selective pressure or virulence ability? Arch Gynecol Obstet 2017.

Nguyen Y, Lee A, Fischer G. Management of chronic vulvovaginal candidiasis: a long term retrospective study. Australas J Dermatol 2017;58:e188-e92.

Nyirjesy P. Chronic vulvovaginal candidiasis. American Family Physician. 2001;63:697-702.

Nyirjesy P, Sobel JD. Vulvovaginal candidiasis. Obstetrics & Gynecology Clinics of North America. 2003;30:671-84.

Nyirjesy P. Sobel JD. Genital mycotic infections in patients with diabetes. Postgraduate Medicine. 2013;125(3):33-46.

Nyirjesy P, Brookhart C, Lazenby G et al. Vulvovaginal Candidiasis: A Review of the Evidence for the 2021 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention of Sexually Transmitted Infections Treatment Guidelines. Clin Infect Dis. 2022;74(SUPPL):S162-S168.

Pappas PG, Rex JH, Sobel JD, Filler SG, Dismukes WE, Walsh T, Edwards JE. Infectious Diseases Society of America. Guidelines for treatment of candidiasis. Clinical Infectious Diseases. 2004;38:161-89.

Phillips AJ. Treatment of non-albicans Candida vaginitis with amphotericin B vaginal suppositories. American Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology. 2005;192(6):2009-12; discussion 2012-3.

Pitsouni E, Iavazzo C, Falagas ME. Itraconazole vs fluconazole for the treatment of uncomplicated acute vaginal and vulvovaginal candidiasis in nonpregnant women: a metaanalysis of randomized controlled trials. American Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology. 2008;198(2):153-60.

Ravichandran A, Escano J, Lee JH, Ross MK, Austin F, Orugunty R, Lu SE, Smith L. Formulation, Pharmacological Evaluation, and Efficacy Studies of Occidiofungin, a Novel Antifungal. Antimicrob Agents Chemother 2020; 64(12).

Ray D, Goswami R, Banerjee U, Dadhwal V, Goswami D, Mandal P, Sreenivas V, Kochupillai N. Prevalence of Candida glabrata and its response to boric acid vaginal suppositories in comparison with oral fluconazole in patients with diabetes and vulvovaginal candidiasis. Diabetes Care. 2007;30(2):312-7.

Rolo J, Faria-Goncalves P, Barata T, Oliveira AS, Gaspar C, Ferreira SS, Palmeira-de-Oliveira R, Martinez-de-Oliveira J, Costa-de-Oliveira S, Palmeira-de-Oliveira A. Species Distribution and Antifungal Susceptibility Profiles of Isolates from Women with Nonrecurrent and Recurrent Vulvovaginal Candidiasis. Microb Drug Resist 2021; Epub ahead of print.

Rosa MI. Silva BR. Pires PS. Silva FR. Silva NC. Silva FR. Souza SL. Madeira K. Panatto AP. Medeiros LR. Weekly fluconazole therapy for recurrent vulvovaginal candidiasis: a systematic review and meta-analysis. European Journal of Obstetrics, Gynecology, & Reproductive Biology. 2013;167(2):132-6.

Saunders NA, Reed BD, Haefner HK. McGill pain questionnaire findings among women with vulvodynia and chronic yeast infection. Journal of Reproductive Medicine. 2008;53(6):385-9.

Savini V, Catavitello C, Manna A, et al. Two cases of vaginitis caused by itraconazole-resistant Saccharomyces cerevisiae and a review of recently published studies. Mycopathologia. 2008;166(1):47-50.

Shahid Z, Sobel JD. Reduced fluconazole susceptibility of Candida albicans isolates in women with recurrent vulvovaginal candidiasis: effects of long-term fluconazole therapy. Diagnostic Microbiology & Infectious Disease. 2009;64(3):354-6.

Shokoohi G, Javidnia J, Mirhendi H, Rasekh-Jahromi A, Rezaei-Matehkolaei A, Ansari S, Maryami F, Goodarzi S, Romeo O. Molecular identification and antifungal susceptibility profiles of Candida dubliniensis and Candida africana isolated from vulvovaginal candidiasis: A single-centre experience in Iran. Mycoses 2021; 64(7):771-779.

Silverman NS, Morgan M, Nichols WS. Candida lusitaniae as an unusual cause of recurrent vaginitis and its successful treatment with intravaginal boric acid. InfectiousDiseases in Obstetrics & Gynecology 2001;9:245-7.

Sobel JD, Kapernick PS, Zervos M, Reed BD, Hooton T, Soper D, Nyirjesy P, Heine MW, Willems J, Panzer H, Wittes H. Treatment of complicated Candida vaginitis: comparison of single and sequential doses of fluconazole. Am J Obstet Gynecol 2001;185:363-9.

Sobel JD. Pathogenesis of recurrent vulvovaginal candidiasis. Current Infectious Disease Reports. 2002;4:514-9.

Sobel JD. Management of patients with recurrent vulvovaginal candidiasis. Drugs. 2003;63:1059-66.

Sobel JD, Chaim W, Nagappan V, Leaman D. Treatment of vaginitis caused by Candida glabrata: use of topical boric acid and flucytosine. American Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology. 2003;189:1297-300.

Sobel JD. Management of patients with recurrent vulvovaginal candidiasis. Drugs.2003;63:1059-66.

Sobel JD. Maintenance Fluconazole therapy for recurrent vulvovaginal candidiasis. New England Journal of Medicine 2004;351:876-83.

Sobel JD, Wiesenfeld HC, Martens M et al. Maintenance fluconazole therapy for recurrent vulvovaginal candidiasis. NEJM 2004;351:876-83.

Sobel JD. Vulvovaginal candidosis. Lancet. 2007;369(9577):1961-71.

Sobel JD, Subramanian C, Foxman B, et al. Mixed Vaginitis-More Than Coinfection and With Therapeutic Implications. 2013;Curr Infect Dis (Jan).

Sobel, JD. http://www.uptodate.com/contents/candida-vulvovaginitis?source=search_result&search=candida&selectedTitle=2%7E150

Sobel JD, Akins R. Determining Susceptibility in Candida Vaginal Isolates. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2022;66(6):NIL_0343-NIL_0344.

Sobel JD. Ibrexafungerp for the treatment of vulvovaginal candidiasis. Med Actual. 2022;58(4):149-158.

Sobel JD. New Antifungals for Vulvovaginal Candidiasis: What is their role? 2023 Clin Infect Dis. Epub Ahead of Print.

Thai L, Hart LL. Boric acid vaginal suppositories. Ann Pharmacother 1993;27:1355-7.

Tiboni M, Campana R, Frangipani E, Casettari L. 3D printed clotrimazole intravaginal ring for the treatment of recurrent vaginal candidiasis. Int J Pharm 2021; 596:120290.

Tomas M, Rolo J, Gaspar C, Palmeira-de-Oliveira A, Simoes S, Katz D, Martinez-de-Oliveira J, Palmeira-de-Oliveira R. Sodium bicarbonate gels: a new promising strategy for the treatment of vulvovaginal candidosis. Eur J Pharm Sci 2021; 157:105621.

Urunsak M, Ilkit M, Evruke C, Urunsak I. Clinical and mycological efficacy of single-day oral treatment with itraconazole (400 mg) in acute vulvovaginal candidosis. Mycoses 2004;47:422-7. (200 mg po bid x 1 day was the dose utilized)

Van Kessel K, Assefi N, Marrazzo J, Eckert L. Common complementary and alternative therapies for yeast vaginitis and bacterial vaginosis: a systematic review. Obstetrical & Gynecological Survey. 2003;58:351-8.

Vergers-Spooren HC. van der Meijden WI. Luijendijk A. Donders G. Self-sampling in the diagnosis of recurrent vulvovaginal candidosis. Journal of Lower Genital Tract Disease. 2013;17(2):187-92.

Wilson C. Recurrent vulvovaginitis candidiasis; an overview of traditional and alternative therapies. Advance for Nurse Practitioners. 2005;13(5):24-9; quiz 30.

Witt A, Kaufmann U, Bitschnau M, Tempfer C, Ozbal A, Haytouglu E, Gregor H, Kiss H. Monthly itraconazole versus classic homeopathy for the treatment of recurrent vulvovaginal candidiasis: a randomised trial. BJOG: An International Journal of Obstetrics & Gynaecology. 2009;116(11):1499-505.

Xu J, Schwartz K, Bartoces M, Monsur J, Severson RK, Sobel JD. Effect of antibiotics on vulvovaginal candidiasis: a MetroNet study. Journal of the American Board of Family Medicine: JABFM. 2008;21(4):261-8.

Yano J, Peters BM, Noverr MC, Fidel PL, Jr. A novel mechanism behind the immunopathogenesis of vulvovaginal candidiasis: "Neutrophil Anergy". Infect Immun 2017.

Desquamative Inflammatory Vaginitis

Edwards L. Desquamative vulvitis. Dermatologic clinics. Vulvar Diseases 1992;10:325-37.

Donders GGG, Vereecken A, Bosmans E, Dekeersmaecker A, Salembier G, Spitz B. Definition of a type of abnormal vaginal flora that is distinct from bacterial vaginosis: aerobic vaginitis. BJOG: an International Journal of Obstetrics and Gyaecology 2002;109:34-43.

Frey TB. Antimicrobial topical agents used in the vagina. Current Problems in Dermatology 2011;40:36-47.

Franken H, Rotter W. Geburtsh u Frauenh 1954;14:154.

Gardner HL. Desquamative inflammatory vaginitis: a newly defined entity. American Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology. 102(8):1102-5, 1968 Dec 15.

Gardner HL. Desquamative inflammatory vaginitis. American Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology. 1969;104:1225.

Gray LA, Barnes ML. Vaginitis in women, diagnosis and treatment.
American Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology 1965;92:125-136.

Hannon TR. Desquamative inflammatory vaginitis. American Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology. 1969;(10):1224-5.

Jacobson M, Krumholz B, Franks A Jr. Desquamative inflammatory vaginitis. A case report. Journal of Reproductive Medicine. 1989;34:647-50.

Murphy R. Desquamative inflammatory vaginitis. Dermatologic Therapy. 2004;17:47-9.

Murphy R, Edwards L. Desquamative inflammatory vaginitis: what is it? Journal of Reproductive Medicine. 2008;53(2):124-8.

Newbern EC, Foxman B, Leaman D,. Sobel JD. Desquamative inflammatory vaginitis: an exploratory case-control study. Annals of Epidemiology. 2002;12:346-52.

Nyirjesy P, Peyton C, Weitz MV, Mathew L, Culhane JF. Causes of chronic vaginitis: analysis of a prospective database of affected women. Obstetrics & Gynecology. 2006;108(5):1185-91.

Nyirjesy P,Leigh RD, Mathew L, Lev-Sagie A, Culhane JF. Chronic vulvovaginitis in women older than 50 years: analysis of a prospective database. Journal of Lower Genital Tract Disease. 2012;16(1):24-9.

Nyirjesy P. Management of persistent vaginitis. Obstet Gynecol. 2014;124(6);1135-46/

Oates JK, Rowen D. Desquamative inflammatory vaginitis. A review. Genitourin Med 1990;66:275-9.

Peacocke M, Djurkinak E, Thys-Jacobs S. Treatment of desquamative inflammatory vaginitis with vitamin D: a case report. Cutis. 2008;81(1):75-8.

Peacocke M, Djurkinak E, Tsou HC, Thys-Jacobs S. Desquamative inflammatory vaginitis as a manifestation of vitamin D deficiency associated with Crohn disease: case reports and review of the literature. Cutis 2010;86(1):39-46.

Pereira N, Edlind TD, Schlievert PM, Nyirjesy P. Vaginal toxic shock reaction triggering desquamative inflammatory vaginitis. Journal of Lower Genital Tract Disease. 2013;17(1):88-91.

Reichman O, Sobel J. Desquamative inflammatory vaginitis. Best Practice & Research Clinical Obstetrics and Gynaecology. 2014;28:1042-50.

Scheffey LC, Rakoff AE, Lang WR. An unusual case of exudative vaginitis (hydrorrhea vaginalis) treated with local hydrocortisone. Am J Obstet Gynecol 1956;72:208-211.

Shippey SH, Malan TK. Desquamating vaginal mucosa from chlorhexidine gluconate. Obstetrics & Gynecology. 2004;103(5 Pt 2):1048-50.

Sobel JD. Desquamative inflammatory vaginitis: a new subgroup of purulent vaginitis responsive to topical 2% clindamycin therapy. American Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology. 1994;171:1215-20.

Sobel JD, Reichman O, Misra D, Yoo W. Prognosis and treatment of desquamative inflammatory vaginitis. Obstetrics & Gynecology. 2011;117(4):850-5.

Song M, Day T, et al. Desquamative Inflammatory Vaginitis and Plasma Cell Vulvitis Represent a Spectrum of Hemorrhagic Vestibulovaginitis. J Low Genit Tract Dis 2022;26(1):60-7.

Atrophic Vaginitis

Bachmann GA, Nevadunsky NS. Diagnosis and treatment of atrophic vaginitis. American Family Physician. 2000;61(10):3090-6.

Bachmann G, Lobo RA, Gut R, Nachtigall L,Notelovitz M. Efficacy of low-dose estradiol vaginal tablets in the treatment of atrophic vaginitis: a randomized controlled trial. Obstetrics & Gynecology. 2008;111(1):67-76.

Ballagh SA. Vaginal rings for menopausal symptom relief. Drugs & Aging. 2004;21(12):757-66.

Ballagh SA. Vaginal hormone therapy for urogenital and menopausal symptoms. Seminars in Reproductive Medicine. 2005;23(2):126-40.

Castelo-Branco C, Cancelo MJ, Villero J, Nohales F, Julia MD. Management of post-menopausal vaginal atrophy and atrophic vaginitis. Maturitas. 2005;52 Suppl 1:S46-52.

Castro-Diaz D, Amoros MA. Pharmacotherapy for stress urinary incontinenceCurrent Opinion in Urology. 2005;15(4):227-30.

Cevrioglu AS, Akdemir N, Ilhan G. The comparison of hyaluronic acid vaginal tablets in the treatment of atrophic vaginitis. Archives of Gynecology & Obstetrics. 2012;286(1):265.

Chism LA. Overcoming resistance and barriers to the use of local estrogen therapy for the treatment of vaginal atrophy. International Journal of Women's Health. 2012;4:551-7.

Crandall C. Vaginal estrogen preparations: a review of safety and efficacy for vaginal atrophy Journal of Women's Health. 2002;11(10):857-77.

Crothers BA, Booth CN, Darragh TM, Means MM, Souers RJ, Thomas N. Moriarty AT. Atrophic vaginitis: concordance and interpretation of slides in the College of American Pathologists Cervicovaginal Interlaboratory Comparison Program in Gynecologic Cytopathology. Archives of Pathology & Laboratory Medicine. 2012;136(11):1332-8.

Dickson GM. Menopause management: how you can do better. Journal of Family Practice. 2012;61(3):138-45.

Doyle H. Effective topical treatments for atrophic vaginitis. JAAPA. 2006;19(10):33-8.

Ekin M, Yasar L, Savan K, Temur M, Uhri M, Gencer I, Kivanc E. Thecomparison of hyaluronic acid vaginal tablets with estradiol vaginal tablets in the treatment of atrophic vaginitis: a randomized controlled trial. Archives of Gynecology & Obstetrics. 2011;283(3):539-43.

Flores SA, Hall CA. Atrophic Vaginitis. 2022 Cited in: Ovid MEDLINE(R) Epub Ahead of Print at http://ovidsp.ovid.com/ovidweb.cgi?T=JS&PAGE=reference&D=medp&NEWS=N&AN=33232011.

Johnston SL. The recognition and management of atrophic vaginitis. Geriatrics and Aging. 2002;5:9-10, 12-15.

Karaosmanoglu O, Cogendez E, Sozen H, Asoglu MR, Akdemir Y,Eren S.
Hyaluronic acid in the treatment of postmenopausal women with atrophic vaginitis. International Journal of Gynaecology & Obstetrics. 2011;113(2):156-7.

Krychman ML. Vaginal estrogens for the treatment of dyspareunia. Journal of Sexual Medicine. 2011;8(3):666-74.

Mainini G, Scaffa C, Rotondi M, Messalli EM, Quirino L, Ragucci A. Local estrogen replacement therapy in postmenopausal atrophic vaginitis: efficacy and safety of low dose 17beta-estradiol vaginal tablets. Clinical & Experimental Obstetrics & Gynecology.2005; 32(2):111-3.

Notelovitz M, Funk S, Nanavati N, Mazzeo M. Estradiol absorption from vaginal tablets in postmenopausal women. Obstetrics & Gynecology. 2002;99(4):556-62.

Nothnagle M, Taylor JS. Vaginal estrogen preparations for relief of atrophic vaginitis. American Family Physician. 2004;69(9):2111-2.

Palmer AR, Likis FE. Lactational atrophic vaginitis. Journal of Midwifery & Women's Health. 2003;48(4):282-4.

Selvaggi SM. Atrophic vaginitis versus invasive squamous cell carcinoma on ThinPrep cytology: can the background be reliably distinguished?. Diagnostic Cytopathology. 2002;27(6):362-4.

Wiggins DL, Dizon DS. Dyspareunia and vaginal dryness after breast cancer treatment. Sexuality, Reproduction & Menopause. 2008;Aug 18-22

Herpes

Barbosa LD, Souto R, Association of oral acyclovir and imiquimod for the treatment of hypertrophic genital herpes simplex in HIV positive patients: report of two cases. An Bras Dermatol. 2011 Oct;86(5):1043-1045.

Corey L, Wald A, Patel R et al. Once-daily valacyclovir to reduce the risk of transmission of genital herpes. New England Journal of Medicine 2004;350:11-20,67-8.

Freedman JM, Gacicia K. Management and treatment of genital herpes. A practical approach to patient care. Advance for Nurse Practitioners. 2002;10(4):71-4, 80.

Kucera P, Gerber S, Marques-Vidal P, Meylan PR. Seroepidemiology of herpes simplex virus type 1 and 2 in pregnant women in Switzerland: an obstetric clinic based study. European Journal of Obstetrics, Gynecology, & Reproductive Biology. 2012;160(1):13-7.

Lascaux AS, Caumes E. Successful treatment of acyclovir and foscarnet resistant Herpes simplex virus lesions with topical imiquimod in patients infected with human immunodeficiency virus type 1. J Med Virol. 2012 Feb;84(2):194-7.

Lee AJ, Ashkar AA. Herpes simplex virus-2 in the genital mucosa: insights into the mucosal host response and vaccine development. [Review] Current Opinion in Infectious Diseases. 2012;25(1):92-9.

Perkins N, Nisbet M, Thomas M. Topical imiquimod treatment of aciclovir-resistant herpes simplex disease: case series and literature review. Sex Transm Infect. 2011 Jun;87(4):292-5.

Richwald GA, Warren TJ. The diagnosis and management of genital herpes. The silent epidemic. www.medscape.com/viewprogram/1990

Roberts CM. Genital herpes. Evolving epidemiology and current management. JAAPA/Journal of the American Academy of Physician Assistants. 2003;16(2):36-40.

Rocha, MP, Amorim, JM, Lima, WG, Brito, JC, Nizer, WS. Effect of honey and propolis, compared to acyclovir, against Herpes Simplex Virus (HSV)-induced lesions: A systematic review and meta-analysis. J Ethnopharmacol. 2022;287.

Schalkwijk H, Snoeck R, Andrei G. Acyclovir resistance in herpes simplex viruses: Prevalence and therapeutic alternatives. Biochem pharmacol. 2022;206:115322.

Steben M. Genital herpes simplex virus. Clinical Obstetrics and Gynecology. 2005;48:838-44.

Yeung-Yue KA, Brentjens MH, Lee PC, Tyring SK. Herpes simplex viruses 1 and 2. Dermatologic Clinics. 2002;20(2):249-66.

Molluscum contagiosum

Hanson D, Diven DG. Molluscum Contagiosum. Dermatology Online Journal 2003;9(2):2.

Vakharia, PP, Chopra, R, Silverberg, NB, Silverberg, JI. Efficacy and Safety of Topical Cantharidin Treatment for Molluscum Contagiosum and Warts: A Systematic Review. *Am J Clin Dermatol.* 2018;19(6):791-803.

Pruritus ani

Edwards L. Pruritus ani and vulvae, pp 1054-6, In: Rakel R, Bope E (eds.) Conn's Current Therapy, 2006.

Vulvodynia

2015 CONSENSUS TERMINOLOGY AND CLASSIFICATION OF PERSISTENT VULVAR PAIN is now available on the ISSVD website http://issvd.org/resources/terminology/

Akopians AL, Rapkin AJ. Vulvodynia: The Role of Inflammation in the Etiology of Localized Provoked Pain of the Vulvar Vestibule (Vestibulodynia). Semin Reprod Med. 2015;33(4):239-45.

Andrews JC. Vulvodynia interventions--systematic review and evidence grading. Obstetrical & Gynecological Survey. 2011;66(5):299-315.

Anemuller W, Recke A, Altgassen C, Kelling K. Developing an interdisciplinary consultation service for vulvar disorders. Journal der Deutschen Dermatologischen Gesellschaft. 2012;10(5):350-7.

Aung SKH. Sexual dysfunction: A modern medical acupuncture approach. Medical Acupuncture online Journal http://www.medicalacupuncture.org/aama_marf/journal/index.html.

Argoff CE. A focused review on the use of botulinum toxins for neuropathic pain. Clinical Journal of Pain. 2002;18(6 Suppl):S177-81.

Babula O, Linhares IM, Bongiovanni AM, Ledger WJ, Witkin SS. Association between primary vulvar vestibulitis syndrome, defective induction of tumor necrosis factor-alpha, and carriage of the mannose-binding lectin codon 54 gene polymorphism. American Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology. 2008;198(1):101.e1-4.

Bachmann G; Brown C; Foster DC. Toward a better understanding of the relationship between vulvodynia and chronic stressors. Journal of Women's Health. 2014;23(8):634-5.

Bachmann G, Phillips N. Local estrogen benefits of postmenopausal women with dyspareunia: data confirming what clinicians already know! Menopause 2018;25:127-8.

Baggish MS, Sze EH, Johnson R. Urinary oxalate excretion and its role in vulvar pain syndrome. American Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology. 1997;177(3):507-11.

Ben-David B, Friedman M. Gabapentin therapy for vulvodynia. Anesthesia & Analgesia 1999;89:1459-62.

Bergeron S, Binik YM, Khalife S, Pagidas K, Glazer HI, Meana M, Amsel R. A randomized comparison of group cognitive--behavioral therapy, surface electromyographic biofeedback, and vestibulectomy in the treatment of dyspareunia resulting from vulvar vestibulitis. Pain 2001;1:297-306.

Bergeron S, Brown C, Lord MJ, Oala M, Binik YM, Khalife S. Physical therapy for vulvar vestibulitis syndrome: a retrospective study. Journal of Sex & Marital Therapy. 2002;28(3):183-92.

Bohm-Starke N, Rylander E. Surgery for localized, provoked vestibulodynia: a long-term follow-up study. Journal of Reproductive Medicine. 2008;53(2):83-9.

Bohm-Starke N, Ramsay K, et al. Treatment of Provoked Vulvodynia: A Systematic Review. J Sex Med. 2022;19(5):789-808.

Bornstein J, Cohen Y, Zarfati D, Sela S, Ophir E. Involvement of heparanase in the pathogenesis of localized vulvodynia. International Journal of Gynecological Pathology. 2008;27(1):136-41.

Brokenshire C, Pagano R, Scurry J. The value of histology in predicting the effectiveness of vulvar vestibulectomy in provoked vestibulodynia. JLGTD 2014;18:109-14.

Brotto LA; Sadownik LA; Thomson S; Dayan M; Smith KB; Seal BN; Moses M; Zhang A. A comparison of demographic and psychosexual characteristics of women with primary versus secondary provoked vestibulodynia. Clinical Journal of Pain. *2014;30(5):428-35.*

Brotto LA, Yong P, Smith KB, Sadownik LA. Impact of a multidisciplinary vulvodynia program on sexual functioning and dyspareunia. Journal of Sexual Medicine 2015;12:238-47.

Brown CS, Glazer HI, Vogt V, Menkes D, Bachmann G. Subjective and objective outcomes of botulinum toxin type A treatment in vestibulodynia: pilot data. J Reprod Med 2006;51:635-41.

Chisari C, Monajemi M, Scott W, Moss-Morris R, McCracken L. Psychosocial factors associated with pain and sexual function in women with Vulvodynia: A systematic review. Eur J Pain 2021; 25(1):39-50.

Chisari C, Begleris I, Monajemi MB, et al. A Network Analysis of Selected Psychosocial Factors in Vulvodynia and Its Subtypes. Pain Med 2021;22:2863-75.

Cox KJ. Neville CE. Assessment and management options for women with vulvodynia. Journal of Midwifery & Women's Health. 2012;57(3):231-40.

Chisari C, Budhraja M, Monajemi MB, et al. The role of psychological flexibility, perceived injustice and body image in Vulvodynia: A longitudinal study. Eur J Pain 2022;26:103-13.

Danielsson I, Sjoberg I, Ostman C. Acupuncture for the treatment of vulvar vestibulitis: a pilot study. Acta Obstetricia et Gynecologica Scandinavica 2001;80:437-41.

Danielsson I, Sjoberg I, Stenlund H, Wikman M. Prevalence and incidence of prolonged and severe dyspareunia in women: results from a population study. Scandinavian Journal of Public Health 2003;31:113-8.

Demerest K, Sobel R. Topical Therapy for Vulvodynia: A Review of the Literature. Obstet Gynecol. 2023;43(1):12.

Dewitte M, Borg C, Lowenstein L. A psychosocial approach to female genital pain. Nat Rev Urol 2018;15:25-41.

Donders G, Bellen G. Characteristics of the pain observed in the focal vulvodynia syndrome (VVS). Medical Hypotheses. 2012;78(1):11-4.

Eppsteiner E, Boardman L, Stockdale. Vulvodynia. Best Practice & Research in Clinical Obstetrics & Gynaecology. 2014;28(7):1000-12.

Farmer MA, Taylor AM, Bailey AL, Tuttle AH, Macintyre LC, Milagrosa ZE, et al. Repeated vulvovaginal fungal infections cause persistent pain in a mouse model of vulvodynia. Science Translational Medicine. 2011;3(101):101ra91.

Falsetta ML, Foster DC, Woeller CF, et al. Toll-Like Receptor Signaling Contributes to Proinflammatory Mediator Production in Localized Provoked Vulvodynia. J Low Genit Tract Dis 2018;22:52-7.

Falsetta ML, Wood RW, Linder MA, Bonham AD, Honn KV, Maddipati KR, Phipps RP, Haidaris CG, Foster DC. Specialized Pro-resolving Mediators Reduce Pro-nociceptive Inflammatory Mediator Production in Models of Localized Provoked Vulvodynia. J Pain 2021; S1526-5900(21)00185-1.

Gerber S, Bongiovanni AM,. Ledger WJ, Witkin SS. A deficiency in interferon-alpha production in women with vulvar vestibulitis. American Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology. 2002;186(3):361-4.

Glayzer JE, McFarlin BL, Castori M, et al. High rate of dyspareunia and probable vulvodynia in Ehlers-Danlos syndromes and hypermobility spectrum disorders: An online survey. Am J Med Genet C Semin Med Genet 2021;187:599-608.

Glazer HI, Rodke G, Swencionis C, Hertz R, Young AW. Treatment of vulvar vestibulitis syndrome with electromyographic biofeedback of pelvic floor musculature. Journal of Reproductive Medicine 1995;40:283-90.

Glazer HI, Marinoff SC, Sleight IJ. Web-enabled Glazer surface electromyographic protocol for the remote, real-time assessment and rehabilitation of pelvic floor dysfunction in vulvar vestibulitis syndrome. A case report. Journal of Reproductive Medicine. 2002;47(9):728-30.

Goldstein AT, Marinoff SC, Haefner HK. Vulvodynia: Strategies for treatment. Clinical Obstetrics and Gynecology 2005;48:769-85.

Goldstein AT, Klingman D, Christoper K, Johnson C, Marinoff SC. Surgical treatment of vulvar vestibulitis syndrome: outcome assessment derived from a postoperative questionnaire. J Sex Med 2006;3:923-31.

Goldstein AT. Burrows L. Vulvodynia. Journal of Sexual Medicine. 2008;5(1):5-14; quiz 15.

Goldstein AT; Kim N; Burrows LJ; Goldstein I. Genetic differences may reflect differences in susceptibility to vulvodynia in general or in spontaneous remission propensity: a response. Journal of Sexual Medicine. 2015;12(2):578-9.

Guidozzi F, Guidozzi D. Vulvodynia - an evolving disease. Climacteric 2021:1-6.

Haefner HK. Critique of new gynecologic surgical procedures: Surgery for vulvar vestibulitis. Clinical Obstetrics and Gynecology 2000;43:689-700.

Haefner HK. Report of the International Society for the Study of Vulvovaginal Disease classification of vulvodynia. J Low Gen Tract Dis 2007;11:48-9.

Harlow BL, Stewart EG. A population-based assessment of chronic unexplained vulvar pain: Have we underestimated the prevalence of vulvodynia? Journal of the American Medical Women's Association 2003;58:82-8.

Harlow BL, Abenhaim HA, Vitonis AF. Harnack L. Influence of dietary oxalates on the risk of adult-onset vulvodynia. Journal of Reproductive Medicine. 2008;53(3):171-8.

Harlow BL, Vitonis AF, Stewart EG. Influence of oral contraceptive use on the risk of adult-onset vulvodynia. Journal of Reproductive Medicine. 2008;53(2):102-10.

Hartmann EH, Nelson C. The perceived effectiveness of physical therapy treatment on women complaining of chronic vulvar pain and diagnosed with either vulvar vestibulitis syndrome or dysesthetic vulvodynia. Journal of the Section on Women's Health 2001;25:13-8.

Hartmann D, Sarton J. Chronic pelvic floor dysfunction. Best Practice & Research in Clinical Obstetrics & Gynaecology. 2014;28(7):977-90.

Havemann LM, Cool DR, Gagneux P, et al. Vulvodynia: What We Know and Where We Should Be Going. J Low Genit Tract Dis 2017;21:150-6.

Heddini U. Provoked vestibulodynia-Studies on pain genetics and pain co-morbidity. Karolinska Institute Thesis for doctoral degree. 2014.

Hess Engstrom A, Bohm-Starke N, Kullinger M, et al. Internet-based Treatment for Vulvodynia (EMBLA) - A Randomized Controlled Study. J Sex Med 2021

Hong DG, Hwang SM, Park JM. Efficacy of ganglion impar block on vulvodynia: Case series and results of mid- and long-term follow-up. Medicine (Baltimore) 2021;100:e26799.

Jahshan-Doukhy O, Bornstein J. Long-Term Efficacy of Physical Therapy for Localized Provoked Vulvodynia. Int J Womens Health 2021; 13:161-168.

Jayaram A, Esbrand F, Dulaveris G, Orfanelli T, Sobel R, Ledger WJ, Witkin SS. Decreased concentration of protease inhibitors: possible contributors to allodynia and hyperalgesia in women with vestibulodynia. American Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology. 2015;212(2):184.e1-4.

Kandyba K, Binik YM. Hypotherapy as a treatment for vulvar vestibulitis syndrome: A case report. Journal of Sex & Marital Therapy. 2003;29:237-42.

Khandker M; Brady SS; Stewart EG; Harlow BL. Is chronic stress during childhood associated with adult-onset vulvodynia?. Journal of Women's Health. 2014;23(8):649-56.

Kroll R, Archer DF, Lin Y, Sniukiene V, Liu JH. A randomized, multicenter, double-blind study to evaluate the safety and efficacy of estradiol vaginal cream 0.003% in postmenopausal women with dyspareunia as the most bothersome symptom. Menopause 2018;25:133-8.

Lamvu G, Nguyen RH; Burrows LJ; Rapkin A; Witzeman K; Marvel RP; Hutchins D; Witkin SS; Veasley C; Fillingim R; Zolnoun D. The Evidence-based Vulvodynia Assessment Project. A National Registry for the Study of Vulvodynia. Journal of Reproductive Medicine. 2015;60(5-6):223-35.

Lavy Y, Lev-Sagie A, Hamani Y et al. Modified vulvar vestibulectomy: Simple and effective surgery for the treatment of vulvar vestibulitis. Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol 2005;120:91-5..

Lo L, Lamvu G, Alappattu M, Witzeman K, Markovic D, Rapkin A. Predictors of Mucosal and Muscle Pain in Vulvodynia: A Cross-Sectional Analysis From the National Vulvodynia Registry. J Pain 2021; 22(2):161-170.

Park SY, Lee ES, Lee SR, Kim SH, Chae HD. Vaginal Microbiome Is Associated With Vulvodynia, Vulvar Pain Syndrome: A Case-Control Study. Sex Med 2021; 9(2):100314.

Masheb RM, Lozano C, Richman S, Minkin MJ, Kerns RD. On the reliability and validity of physician ratings for vulvodynia and the discriminant validity of its subtypes. Pain Med. 2004;5:349-58.

McKay E, Kaufman RH, Doctor U, Berkova Z, Glazer H, Redko V. Treating vulvar vestibulitis with electromyographic biofeedback of pelvic floor musculature. Journal of Reproductive Medicine 2001;46:337-42.

McCormack WM, Spence MR. Evaluation of the surgical treatment of vulvar vestibulitis. European Journal of Obstetrics, Gynecology, & Reproductive Biology. 1999;86:135-8.

Merlino L, Titi L, Pugliese F, et al. Vulvodynia: Pain Management Strategies. Pharmaceuticals (Basel). 2022;15(12).

Micheletti L; Radici G; Lynch PJ. Provoked vestibulodynia: inflammatory, neuropathic or dysfunctional pain? A neurobiological perspective. Journal of Obstetrics & Gynaecology. 2014;34(4):285-8.

Micheletti L, Radici G, Lynch PJ. Is the 2003 ISSVD terminology and classification of vulvodynia up-to-date? A neurobiological perspective. J Obstet Gynaecol 2015;19:1-5.

Mitchell AM, Armour M, Chalmers KJ. Health seeking behaviours and treatments received by Australian women with vulvodynia: A cross-sectional survey. Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol 2021;61:927-33.

Moravek M, Legocki L, Piper C, et al. Impact of a single-session psychosocial counseling intervention for women with vulvodynia. Int J Gynaecol Obstet. 2023;160(1):202-8.

Morrissey D, El-Khawand D, Ginzburg N, Wehbe S, O'Hare P. Whitmore, K. Botulinum Toxin A Injections into Pelvic Floor Muscles under Electromyographic Guidance for Women with Refractory High-Tone Pelvic Floor Dysfunction: A 6-Month Prospective Pilot Study. Female Pelvic Medicine and Reconstructive Surgery 2015; **21** (5) 277 - 82 .

Murina F, Bernorio R, Palmiotto R. The use of amielle vaginal trainers as adjuvant in the treatment of vestibulodynia: an observational multicentric study. Medscape journal of medicine. 2008;10(1):23.

Nair AR, Klapper A, Kushnerik V, Margulis I, Del Priore G. Spinal cord stimulator for the treatment of a woman with vulvovaginal burning and deep pelvic pain. Obstetrics & Gynecology. 2008;111(2 Pt 2):545-7.

Nunns D, Murphy R. Assessment and management of vulval pain. BMJ. 2012;344:e1723.

Nunns D. Vulvodynia management. Obstetrics, Gynaecology and Reproductive Medicine 2015;25:68-74.

Parada M, D'Amours T, Amsel R, Pink L, Gordon A, Binik YM. Clitorodynia:
A Descriptive Study of Clitoral Pain. J Sex Med. 2015 Aug;12(8):1772-80.

Park SY, Lee ES, Lee SR, Kim SH, Chae HD. Vaginal Microbiome Is Associated With Vulvodynia, Vulvar Pain Syndrome: A Case-Control Study. Sex Med 2021;9:100314.

Patsatsi A, Vavilis D, Theodoridis TD, Kellartzis D, Sotiriadis D, Tarlatzis BC. Vulvodynia: a case series of a poorly recognized entity. Clinical & Experimental Obstetrics & Gynecology. 2012;39(3):330-2.

Paavonen J, Eschenbach DA. Localized Provoked Vulvodynia-An Ignored Vulvar Pain Syndrome. Front Cell Infect Microbiol 2021;11:678961.

Peters KM, Carrico DJ, Diokno AC. Characterization of a clinical cohort of 87 women with interstitial cystitis/painful bladder syndrome. Urology. 2008;71(4):634-40.

Polpeta NC, Giraldo PC, Juliato CR, Yoshida LP, do Amaral RL, Eleuterio J Jr. Electromyography and vaginal pressure of the pelvic floor muscles in women with recurrent vulvovaginal candidiasis and vulvodynia. Journal of Reproductive Medicine. 2012;57(3-4):141-7.

Powell J, Wojnarowska F. Acupuncture for vulvodynia. Journal of the Royal Society of Medicine. 1999;92:579-81.

Pukall CF, Binik YM, Khalifé S. A new instrument for pain assessment in vulvar vestibulitis syndrome. J Sex & Marital Ther 2004;30:69-78.

Pukall CF, Strigo IA, Binik YM, et al. Neural correlates of painful genital touch in women with vulvar vestibulitis syndrome. Pain 2005;115:118-27.

Rangappa S, Shankar VK, Jo S, Repka MA, Murthy SN. Chemotherapeutic Agent-Induced Vulvodynia, an Experimental Model. AAPS PharmSciTech 2021;22:95.

Rapkin AJ, McDonald JS, Morgan M. Multilevel local anesthetic nerve blockade for the treatment of vulvar vestibulitis syndrome. American Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology. 2008;198(1):41.e1-5.

Reed BD, Haefner HK, Cantor L. Vulvar dysesthesia (Vulvodynia): A follow-up study. Journal of Reproductive Medicine 2003;48:409-16.

Reed BD, Crawford S, Couper M, Cave C, Haefner HK. Pain at the vulvar vestibule: A web-based survey. Journal of Lower Genital Tract Disease 2004;8:48-57.

Reed BD, Harlow SD, Sen A, Legocki LJ, Edwards RM, Arato N, Haefner HK. Prevalence and demographic characteristics of vulvodynia in a population-based sample. American Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology. 2012;206(2):170.e1-9.

Reed BD, Harlow SD, Sen A, Edwards RM, Chen D, Haefner HK. Relationship between vulvodynia and chronic comorbid pain conditions. Obstetrics & Gynecology. 2012;120(1):145-51.

Reed BD, Legocki LJ, Plegue MA, Sen A, Haefner HK, Harlow SD. Factors associated with vulvodynia incidence. Obstet Gynecol 2014;123:225-31.

Regauer S, Eberz B, Beham-Schmid C. Mast cell infiltrates in vulvodynia represent secondary and idiopathic mast cell hyperplasias. APMIS. 2015;123(5):452-6.

Rosen NO; Bergeron S; Sadikaj G; Glowacka M; Baxter ML; Delisle I. Relationship satisfaction moderates the associations between male partner responses and depression in women with vulvodynia: a dyadic daily experience study. *Pain. 2014;155(7):1374-83.*

Rothenberger R, Jones W, MacNeill C. Itraconazole Improves Vulvodynia in Fungus Culture-Negative Patients Post Fluconazole Failure. Sex Med 2021;9:100383.

Rozani S, Evangelou K, Tsagkaris C. Vulvodynia associated with vulvovaginal microbiome: Neglected due to the COVID-19 pandemic? Ethics Med Public Health 2022;20:100746.

Ruoss C, Howard E, Chan K, Stevenson P, Vancaillie T. Topical treatment of vulvodynia, dyspareunia and pudendal neuralgia: A single clinic audit of amitriptyline and oestriol in organogel. Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol 2021; 61(2):270-274.

Sadownik LA, Seal BN, Brotto LA. Provoked vestibulodynia-women's experience of participating in a multidisciplinary vulvodynia program. Journal of Sexual Medicine. 2012;9(4):1086-93.

Sadownik LA. Etiology, diagnosis, and clinical management of vulvodynia. International Journal of Women's Health. 2014;6:437-49.

Scheinfeld N. The role of gabapentin in treating diseases with cutaneous manifestations and pain. International Journal of Dermatology. 2003;42(6):491-5.

Schlaeger JM, Xu N, Mejta CL, Park CG, Wilkie DJ. Acupuncture for the treatment of vulvodynia: A randomized wait-list controlled pilot study. Journal of Sexual Medicine 2015*;12(4):1019-27*.

Schlaeger J, Glayzer J, et al. Evaluation and Treatment of Vulvodynia: State of the Science. Journal of Midwifery and Women's Health. 2023; doi:10.1111/jmwh.13456.

Schonfeld M, Petros P, Bornstein J. Mechanically Supporting Uterosacral Ligaments for the Relief of Provoked Vulvodynia: A Randomized Pilot Trial. J Pain Res 2021;14:1281-8.

Shah M; Hoffstetter S. Vulvodynia. *Obstetrics & Gynecology Clinics of North America. 2014;41(3):453-64.*

Solomons CC, Melmed MH, Heitler SM. Calcium citrate for vulvar vestibulitis. A case report. Journal of Reproductive Medicine. 1991;36(12):879-82.

Steege J. A conceptual model for the pathophysiology of vulvar vestibulitis syndrome. Obstetrical & Gynecological Survey. 2006;61(6):395-401; quiz 423.

Steinberg AC, Oyama IA, Rejba AE, Kellogg-Spadt S,. Whitmore KE. Capsaicin for the treatment of vulvar vestibulitis. American Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology. 2005;192(5):1549-53.

Swanson CL; Rueter JA; Olson JE; Weaver AL; Stanhope CR. Localized provoked vestibulodynia.: outcomes after modified vestibulectomy. Journal of Reproductive Medicine. 2014;59(3-4):121-6.

Updike GM, Wiesenfeld HC. Insight into the treatment of vulvar pain: a survey of clinicians. American Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology.2005;193(4):1404-9.

Vallinga MS; Spoelstra SK; Hemel IL; van de Wiel HB; Weijmar Schultz WC. Vallinga MS; Spoelstra SK; Hemel IL; van de Wiel HB; Weijmar Schultz WC. Journal of Sexual Medicine. 2015;12(1):228-37. Jan

van Beekhuizen HJ, Oost J, van der Meijden WI. Generalized unprovoked vulvodynia; A retrospective study on the efficacy of treatment with amitriptyline, gabapentin or pregabalin. Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol 2018;220:118-21.

Veasley CL, Witkin SS. Pregnancy-related needs of women with vulvovaginal pain syndromes. BJOG: An International Journal of Obstetrics & Gynaecology. 2015;122(3):335.

Ventolini G; Yaklic JL; Galloway ML; Hampton M; Maher JE. Obstetric vulvar lacerations and postpartum dyspareunia. Journal of Reproductive Medicine. 2014;59(11-12):560-5.

Walsh KE, Berman JR, Berman LA, Vierregger K. Safety and efficacy of topical nitroglycerin for treatment of vulvar pain in women with vulvodynia: a pilot study. Journal of Gender Specific Medicine 2002;6:21-7.

Weidinger S, Ring J, Kohn FM. IgE-mediated allergy against human seminal plasma. Chemical Immunology & Allergy. 2005;88:128-38.

Weinschenk, S., Hollmann, M.W., Strowitzki, T. New perineal injection technique for pudendal nerve infiltration in diagnostic and therapeutic procedures. 2015; Archives of Gynecology and Obstetrics In press.

Wheat J, Gruber D, Vaccaro C. Vestibulectomy for provoked vulvodynia: not just a last resort: Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2022;226(3):S1347.

Xie Y, Shi L, Xiong X, Wu E, Veasley C, Dade C. Economic burden and quality of life of vulvodynia in the United States. Current Medical Research & Opinion. 2012;28(4):601-8.

Zolnoun DA, Hartmann KE, Steege JF. Overnight 5% lidocaine ointment for treatment of vulvar vestibulitis. Obstet Gynecol 2003;102:84-7.

Persistent Genital Arousal Disorder

Kim C, Goldstein I, et al. Lumbar endoscopic spine surgery for persistent genital arousal disorder/genitopelvic dysesthesia resulting from lumbosacral annular tear-induced sacral radiculopathy. J Sex Med. 2023;20(2):210-23.

Klifto, Kevin, Dellon, A., Lee MD, PhD. Persistent genital arousal disorder: Treatment by neurolysis of dorsal branch of pudendal nerve. *Microsurgery.* 2020;40(2):160-166.

Markos AR, Dinsmore W. Persistent genital arousal and restless genitalia: sexual dysfunction or subtype of vulvodynia?. International Journal of STD & AIDS. 2013;4(11):852-8.

Martin-Vivar M , Villena-Moya A, Mestre-Bach G, et al. Treatments for Persistent Genital Arousal Disorder in Women: A Scoping Review. J Sex Med. 2022;19(6):961-74.

Suwarno S, Vedula S, Shah N, et al. Lamotrigine-Induced Persistent Genital Arousal Disorder and a Potential Treatment. J Sex Marital Ther. 2023;49(1):96-8.

Langerhan Cell Histiocytosis

Chang JC. Blake DG. Leung BV. Plaza JA. Langerhans cell histiocytosis associated with lichen sclerosus of the vulva: case report and review of the literature. Journal of Cutaneous Pathology. 2013;40(2):279-83.

Sirka CS, Sethy M, Rout AN, Sahu K. Langerhans cell histiocytosis of vulva and perineum. Indian J Dermatol Venereol Leprol 2021; 87(1):75-77.

Cysts, Lumps, and Bumps of the Vulva

Aldrich E, Pauls R. Benign Cysts of the Vulva and Vagina: A Comprehensive Review for the Gynecologic Surgeon. Obstet Gynecol Surv 2021; 76(2):101-107.

Sally R, Shaw KS, Pomeranz MK. Benign "lumps and bumps" of the vulva: A review. Int J Womens Dermatol 2021;7:383-90.

Silman C, Matsumoto S, Takaji R, et al. Asymptomatic Bartholin Cyst: Evaluation With Multidetector Row Computed Tomography. J Comput Assist Tomogr 2018;42:162-6.

Preinvasive and Invasive Diseases of the Vulva

Anjana JS, Rema P, Suchetha S, Ranjith JS, Rao AB, Preethi TR. Impact of Surgery on Extramammary Paget's Disease Vulva: a Case Series. Indian J Surg Oncol 2021;12:524-9.

Arbyn M, de Sanjose S, Saraiya M, Sideri M, Palefsky J, Lacey C, Gillison M, Bruni L, Ronco G, Wentzensen N, Brotherton J, Qiao YL, Denny L, Bornstein J, Abramowitz L, Giuliano A,Tommasino M, Monsonego J. EUROGIN 2011 roadmap on prevention and treatment of HPV-related disease. International Journal of Cancer. 2012;131(9):1969-82.

Arunachalam M, Bassi A, Tripo L, Scarfi F, Galeone M, Franchi A, Difonzo E. Metastatic vulvar carcinoma. Journal of the American Academy of Dermatology. 2012;67(5):e205-6.

Arvas M, Kahramanoglu I, Bese T, et al. The Role of Pathological Margin Distance and Prognostic Factors After Primary Surgery in Squamous Cell Carcinoma of the Vulva. Int J Gynecol Cancer 2018.

Ayala M, Fatehi M. Vulvar Intraepithelial Neoplasia. StatPearls Publishing 2020.

Baandrup L, Varbo A, Munk C, Johansen C, Frisch M, Kjaer SK. In situ and invasive squamous cell carcinoma of the vulva in denmark 1978-2007-a nationwide population-based study. Gynecologic Oncology 2011;122(1):45-9.

Balch CM, Soong SJ, Gershenwald JE, Thompson JF, Reintgen DS, Cascinelli N, et al. Prognostic factors analysis of 17,600 melanoma patients: validation of the American Joint Committee on Cancer melanoma staging system. Journal of Clinical Oncology 2001;19:3622-34.

Balch CM, Buzaid AC, Soong SJ, Atkins MB, Cascinelli N, Coit DG, et al. Final version of the American Joint Committee on Cancer staging system for cutaneous melanoma. Journal of Clinical Oncology 2001;19:3635-48.

Barnhill D, Smith M, Spears R, Ruiz B, Nolan T. Granular cell tumor of the vulva. Journal of the Louisiana State Medical Society. 2010;162(4):199-201.

Barzon L, Militello V, Pagni S, Franchin E, Dal Bello F, Mengoli C, Palu G. Distribution of human papillomavirus types in the anogenital tract of females and males. Journal of Medical Virology. 2010;82(8):1424-30.

Behbahani S, Malerba S, Warren C, Pomeranz M, Samie F. Melanoma in situ and invasive melanoma of the vulva: An analysis of the National Cancer Database. J Am Acad Dermatol 2021; 84(6):1744-1749.

Black D, Tornos C, Soslow RA, Awtrey CS, Barakat RR, Chi
DS. The outcomes of patients with positive margins after excision for intraepithelial Paget's disease of the vulva. Gynecol Oncol. 2007;104(3):547-50.

Bogani G, Uccella S, Cromi A, et al. Primary mammary-like ductal carcinoma of the vulva: a case report and analysis of the literature. American Journal of Dermatopathology. 2013;35(6):685-7.

Borghi C, Bogani G, Ditto A, et al. Invasive Paget Disease of the Vulva. Int J Gynecol Cancer 2018;28:176-82.

Cappello C, Cuming T, Bowring J, et al. High-Resolution Anoscopy Surveillance After Anal Squamous Cell Carcinoma: High-Grade Squamous Intraepithelial Lesion Detection and Treatment May Influence Local Recurrence. Dis Colon Rectum. 2020;63(10):1363-71.

Capria A, Tahir N, Fatehi M. Vulva Cancer. StatPearls Publishing 2021.

Carter JS, Downs LS Jr. Vulvar and vaginal cancer. Obstetrics & Gynecology Clinics of North America. 2012;39(2):213-31.

Carton I, Lebreton M, Tesson C, et al. Paget's disease of the vulva: A challenge for the gynaecologist. J Gynecol Obstet Hum Reprod 2021;50:101896..

Chen J, Ln H. A review of prognostic factors in squamous cell carcinoma of the vulva: Evidence from the last decade. Semin Diagn Pathol 2021; 38(1):37-49.

Committee on Gynecologic Practice of the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists and the American Society for Colposcopy and Cervical Pathology. Management of vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia. Journal of Lower Genital Tract Disease. 2012;16(1):1-3.

Courtney-Brooks M, Sukumvanich P, Beriwal S, Zorn KK, Richard SD, Krivak TC. Does the number of nodes removed impact survival in vulvar cancer patients with node-negative disease? Gynecologic Oncology. 2010;117(2):308-11.

Crawford D, Nimmo M, Clement PB, Thomson T, Benedet JL, Miller D, Gilks CB. Prognostic factors in Paget's disease of the vulva: A study of 21 cases. International Journal of Gynecologic Pathology 1999;18(4):351-9.

Dasgupta S, de Jonge E, Van Bockstal MR, Wong-Alcala LSM, Wilhelmus S, Makkus LACF, Schelfout K, Van de Vijver KK, Smits S, Marbaix E, Koljenovic S, van Kemenade FJ, Ewing-Graham PC. Histological interpretation of differentiated vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia (dVIN) remains challenging-observations from a bi-national ring-study. Virchows Archiv 2021; Epub ahead of print.

Dasgupta S, Koljenovic S, van den Bosch TPP, Swagemakers SMA, van der Hoeven NMA, van Marion R, van der Spek PJ, van Doorn HC, van Kemenade FJ, Ewing-Graham PC. Evaluation of Immunohistochemical Markers, CK17 and SOX2, as Adjuncts to p53 for the Diagnosis of Differentiated Vulvar Intraepithelial Neoplasia (dVIN). Pharmaceuticals (Basel) 2021; 14(4).

Day T, Marzol A, Pagano R, Jaaback K, Scurry J. Clinicopathologic Diagnosis of Differentiated Vulvar Intraepithelial Neoplasia and Vulvar Aberrant Maturation. J Low Genit Tract Dis 2020; 24(4):392-398.

Delport ES. Extramammary Paget's disease of the vulva: An annotated review of the current literature. Australasian Journal of Dermatology. 2013;54(1):9-21.

Desouki MM, Fadare O. Primary adenocarcinomas of the vulva and related structures: An enigmatic and diverse group of tumors(). Semin Diagn Pathol 2021;38:71-84.

Dillner J, Arbyn M, Unger E, Dillner L. Monitoring of human papillomavirus vaccination. Clinical & Experimental Immunology. 2011;163(1):17-25.

Dockery LE, Soper JT. Vulvar Intraepithelial Neoplasia: A Review of the Disease and Current Management. Obstet Gynecol Surv 2021; 76(1):55-62.

Fonseca-Moutinho JA. Recurrent vulvar cancer. Clinical Obstetrics and Gynecology 2005;48:879-83.

Frulan K, Rohra P, Mir F, Gattuso P. Non-human papillomavirus related malignancies of the vulva: A clinicopathological study. J Cutan Pathol 2020; 47(10):917-922.

Fuh KC, Berek JS. Current management of vulvar cancer. Hematology - Oncology Clinics of North America. 2012;26(1):45-62.

Fuller C, Hudgins E, Finelt N. Human-papillomavirus-related disease in pediatrics. Curr Opin Pediatr 2018;30:169-74.

FUTURE I/II Study Group. Dillner J, Kjaer SK, Wheeler CM, Sigurdsson K, Iversen OE, Hernandez-Avila M, Perez G, Brown DR, Koutsky LA, Tay EH, Garcia P, Ault KA, Garland SM, Leodolter S, Olsson SE, Tang GW, Ferris DG, Paavonen J, Lehtinen M, Steben M, Bosch FX, Joura EA, Majewski S, Munoz N, Myers ER, Villa LL, Taddeo FJ, Roberts C, Tadesse A, Bryan JT, Maansson R, Lu S, Vuocolo S, Hesley TM, Barr E, Haupt R. Four year efficacy of prophylactic human papillomavirus quadrivalent vaccine against low grade cervical, vulvar, and vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia and anogenital warts: randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2010;341:c3493.

Gil KM, von Gruenigen VE. Physical activity and gynecologic cancer survivorship. Recent Results in Cancer Research.Fortschritte Der Krebsforschung.Progres Dans Les Recherches Sur Le Cancer. 2011;186:305-15.

Gray HJ. Advances in vulvar and vaginal cancer treatment. Gynecologic Oncology. 2010;118(1):3-5.

Griesinger LM, Walline H, Wang GY, Lorenzatti Hiles G, Welch KC, Haefner HK, Lieberman RW, Skala SL. Expanding the Morphologic, Immunohistochemical, and HPV Genotypic Features of High-grade Squamous Intraepithelial Lesions of the Vulva With Morphology Mimicking Differentiated Vulvar Intraepithelial Neoplasia and/or Lichen Sclerosus. Int J Gynecol Pathol 2021; 40(3):205-213.

Groenen SM, Timmers PJ, Burger CW. Recurrence rate in vulvar carcinoma in relation to pathological margin distance. International Journal of Gynecological Cancer. 2010;20(5):869-73.

Gutierrez-Pascual M, Vicente-Martin FJ, Lopez-Estebaranz JL. Lichen sclerosus and squamous cell carcinoma.Actas Dermo-Sifiliograficas. 2012;103(1):21-8.

Haefner HK, Tate JE, McLachlin CM, Crum CP. Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia: age, morphological phenotype, papillomavirus DNA, and coexisting invasive carcinoma. Human Pathology 1995;26(2):147-54.

Hakim AA, Terada KY. Sentinel node dissection in vulvar cancer. Current Treatment Options in Oncology 2006; 7(2):85-91.

Hassanzade M, Attaran M, Treglia G, Yousefi Z, Sadeghi R. Lymphatic mapping and sentinel node biopsy in squamous cell carcinoma of the vulva: systematic review and meta-analysis of the literature. Gynecologic Oncology. 2013;130(1):237-45.

Hatch KD, Davis JR. Complete resolution of Paget disease of the vulva with imiquimod cream. Journal of Lower Genital Tract Disease. 2008;12(2):90-4.

Hawes SE. HPV Vaccination: Increase Uptake Now to Reduce Cancer. Am J Public Health 2018;108:23-4.

Heller DM. Report of a new ISSVD classification of VIN. J Low Gen Tract Dis 2007;11:46-7.

Heller DS, van Seters M, Marchitelli C, Moyal-Barracco M, Preti M, van Beurden M. Update on intraepithelial neoplasia of the vulva: proceedings of a Workshop at the 2009 World Congress of the International Society for the Study of Vulvovaginal Diseases, Edinburgh, Scotland, September 2009. Journal of Lower Genital Tract Disease. 2010;14(4):363-73.

Heller DS. Pigmented vulvar lesions--a pathology review of lesions that are not melanoma. Journal of Lower Genital Tract Disease. 2013;17(3):320-5.

Heller D, Day T, Allbritton J, Scurry J, Radici G, Welch K, Preti M, ISSVD Difficult Pathologic Diagnoses Committee. Diagnostic Criteria for Differentiated Vulvar Intraepithelial Neoplasia and Vulvar Aberrant Maturation. J Low Genit Tract Dis 2021; 25(1):57-70.

Hillemanns P, Wang X, Staehle S, Michels W, Dannecker C. Evaluation of different treatment modalities for vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia (VIN): CO(2) laser vaporization, photodynamic therapy, excision and vulvectomy. Gynecologic Oncology 2006;100(2):271-5.

Horn LC, Wagner S. Frozen section analysis of vulvectomy specimens: results of a 5-year study period. International Journal of Gynecological Pathology. 2010;29(2):165-72.

Hu DN, Yu GP, McCormick SA. Population-based incidence of vulvar and vaginal melanoma in various races and ethnic groups with comparisons to other site-specific melanomas Melanoma Research 2010;20:153–8.

Hurt CN, Jones SEF, Madden TA, et al. Recurrence of vulval intraepithelial neoplasia following treatment with cidofovir or imiquimod: results from a multi-centre, randomised, phase II trial (RT3VIN). BJOG 2018.

Jones RW, Joura EA. Analyzing prior clinical events at presentation in 102 women with vulvar carcinoma. Evidence of diagnostic delays. Journal of Reproductive Medicine 1999;44:766-8.

Jones RW, MacLean AB. Re: "Is the assumed natural history of vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia III based on enough evidence? A systematic review of 3322 published patients". Gynecologic Oncology 2006;101(2):371-2.

Joura EA, Garland SM, Paavonen J, Ferris DG, Perez G, Ault KA, Huh WK, Sings HL, James MK, Haupt RM. FUTURE I and II Study Group. Effect of the human papillomavirus (HPV) quadrivalent vaccine in a subgroup of women with cervical and vulvar disease: retrospective pooled analysis of trial data. BMJ. 2012;344:e1401.

Judson PL, Habermann EB, Baxter NN, Durham SB, Virnig BA. Trends in the incidence of invasive and in situ vulvar carcinoma. Obstetrics & Gynecology 2006;107(5):1018-22.

Julia CJ, Hoang LN. A review of prognostic factors in squamous cell carcinoma of the vulva: Evidence from the last decade. Semin Diagn Pathol 2021;38:37-49.

Khaba MC, Lekala ML, Mosehle SD. Malignant nodular melanoma of the vulva: a rare and aggressive tumour of the female genital tract (case report). Pan Afr Med J 2021;38:115.

Konstantinova AM, Kazakov DV. Extramammary Paget disease of the vulva. Semin Diagn Pathol 2021; 38(1):50687.

Lam C, Funaro D. Extramammary Paget's disease: Summary of current knowledge. Dermatologic Clinics. 2010;28(4):807-26.

Le T, Hicks W, Menard C, Hopkins L, Fung MF. Preliminary results of 5% imiquimod cream in the primary treatment of vulva intraepithelial neoplasia grade 2/3. American Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology 2006; 194(2):377-80.

Lebreton M, Carton I, Brousse S, Lavoue V, Body G, Leveque J, Nyangoh-Timoh K. Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia: Classification, epidemiology, diagnosis, and management. J Gynecol Obstet Hum Reprod 2020; 49(9):101801.

Li X, Zhu L, Gu Y, Jin H, Wang C, Lang J. A multicenter study of the clinical characteristics of usual-type vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia in China. International Journal of Gynaecology & Obstetrics. 2012;117(1):18-22.

Li JY, Arkfeld CK, Tymon-Rosario J, et al. An evaluation of prognostic factors, oncologic outcomes, and management for primary and recurrent squamous cell carcinoma of the vulva. J Gynecol Oncol 2021.

Liang S, Wang J, Wang H, Ren Y. Clinical characteristics and risk factors of invasion in extramammary Paget's disease of the vulva. Arch Gynecol Obstet 2021; 303(2):541-546.

Liu Y, Ji J, Almadani N, Crawford R, Gilks C, Kinloch M, Hoang L. Comparison of p53 immunohistochemical staining in differentiated vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia (dVIN) with that in inflammatory dermatoses and benign squamous lesions in the vulva. Histopathology 2021; 78(3):424-433.

Likes WM, Stegbauer C, Hathaway D, Brown C, Tillmanns T. Use of the female sexual function index in women with vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia. Journal of Sex & Marital Therapy. 2006;32(3):255-66.

Machida H, Moeini A, Roman LD, Matsuo K. Effects of imiquimod on vulvar Paget's disease: A systematic review of literature. Gynecol Oncol. 2015 Oct;139(1):165-71.

Maclean A, Jones R. Differences Between Squamous Intraepithelial Lesions of the Vulva and the Cervix.J Low Genit Tract Dis 2020; 24(3):330-331.

Manning-Geist BL, Perez-Atayde AR, Laufer MR. Pediatric Granular Cell Tumors of the Vulva: A Report of Four Cases and a Review of the Literature. J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol 2018.

Mahto M, Nathan M, O'Mahony C More than a decade on: review of the use of imiquimod in lower anogenital intraepithelial neoplasia. International Journal of STD & AIDS. 2010;21(1):8-16.

Maugin F, Lesage AC, Hoyeau N, et al. Early Detection of Anal High-Grade Squamous Intraepithelial Lesion: Do We Have an Impact on Progression to Invasive Anal Carcinoma?. J Low Genit Tract Dos. 2020;24(1):82-86.

Mazzilli S, Dattola A, Criscuolo AA, Cosio T, Bianchi L, Campione E, Di Prete M, Botti E. Usefulness of Topical Imiquimod 3.75% in Cytokeratin 7 Positive Extramammary Paget Disease of the Vulva: Towards Personalized Therapy. Dermatol Pract Concept 2021; 11(2):e2021011.

Meeuwis KA, van Rossum MM, van de Kerkhof PC, Hoitsma AJ, Massuger LF, de Hullu JA. Skin cancer and (pre)malignancies of the female genital tract in renal transplant recipients. Transplant International. 2010;23(2):191-9.

Michalski BM, Pfeifer JD, Mutch D, Council ML. Cancer of the Vulva: A Review. Dermatol Surg 2021;47:174-83.

Mulvany NJ, Allen DG. Differentiated intraepithelial neoplasia of the vulva. International Journal of Gynecological Pathology. 2008;27(1):125-35.

Mehta V, Balachandran C, Rao L, Geeta V. Giant granular cell tumor of the vulva. Indian Journal of Dermatology, Venereology & Leprology. 2010;76(3):263-5.

Michalski B, Pfeifer J, Mutch D, Council M. Cancer of the Vulva: A Review. Dermatol Surg 2021; 47(2):174-183.

Morris CR, Hurst EA. Extramammary Paget disease: A review of the literature-Part 1: History, epidemiology, pathogenesis, presentation, histopathology, and diagnostic work-up. Dermatol Surg. 2020;46:151-8.

Morris CR, Hurst EA. Extramammary Paget disease: A review of the literature-Part II: Treatment and prognosis. Dermatol Surg. 2020;46:305-11.

Narducci F, Samouelian V, Marchaudon V, Koenig P, Fournier C, Phalippou J, Leblanc E. Vacuum-assisted closure therapy in the management of patients undergoing vulvectomy. European Journal of Obstetrics, Gynecology, & Reproductive Biology. 2012;161(2):199-201.

Nasioudis D, Bhadra M, Ko EM. Extramammary Paget disease of the vulva: Management and prognosis. Gynecol Oncol 2020; 157(1):146-150.

Ng SM, Nunns D, Lamb M. Bartholin's gland squamous cell carcinoma. Journal of Obstetrics & Gynaecology. 2012;32(3):318-9.

Nicoletto MO, Parenti A, Del Bianco P, Lombardi G, Pedrini L, Pizzi S, Carli P, Della Palma M, Pastorelli D, Corti L, Becagli L. Vulvar cancer: prognostic factors. Anticancer Research. 2010;30(6):2311-7.

Nitecki R, Davis M, Watkins JC, et al. Extramammary Paget Disease of the Vulva: A Case Series Examining Treatment, Recurrence, and Malignant Transformation. Int J Gynecol Cancer 2018.

Olawaiye AB, Cuello MA, Rogers LJ. Cancer of the vulva: 2021 update. Int J Gynaecol Obstet 2021;155 Suppl 1:7-18.

Olawaiye AB, Cotler J, Cuello MA, et al. FIGO staging for carcinoma of the vulva: 2021 revision. Int J Gynaecol Obstet 2021;155:43-7.

Oonk MH, de Hullu JA, van der Zee AG. Current controversies in the management of patients with early-stage vulvar cancer. Current Opinion in Oncology. 2010;22(5):481-6.

Oonk MH, van de Nieuwenhof HP, van der Zee AG, de Hullu JA. Update on the sentinel lymph node procedure in vulvar cancer. Expert Review of Anticancer Therapy. 2010;10(1):61-9.

Osazuwa-Peters N, Massa ST, Simpson MC, Adjei Boakye E, Varvares MA. Survival of human papillomavirus-associated cancers: Filling in the gaps. Cancer 2018;124:18-20.

Ouldamer L, Chraibi Z, Arbion F, Barillot I, Body G. Bartholin's gland carcinoma: epidemiology and therapeutic management. Surgical Oncology. 2013;22(2):117-22.

Parra-Herran C, Bennett JA. What's new in gynecologic pathology 2021: vulva, cervix, and uterus. J Pathol Transl Med 2021; 55(2):161-162.

Pantelic M, Durdevic S, Nikolic D, Maksimovic M. Surgical treatment of invasive vulvar cancer. Medicinski Pregled. 2012;65(3-4):97-101. Pisani C, Poggiali S, De Padova L, Andreassi A, Bilenchi R. Basal cell carcinoma of the vulva. Journal of the European Academy of Dermatology & Venereology 2006;20(4):446-8.

Poggiali S, Biagioli M, Bilenchi R, Rubegni P. Malignant melanoma of the vulva and melanosis. Minerva Ginecologica. 6 2010;2(2):169-70.

Pors J, Tessier-Cloutier B, Thompson E, Almadani N, Ho J, Gilks B, Huntsman D, Hoang L. Targeted Molecular Sequencing of Recurrent and Multifocal Non-HPV-associated Squamous Cell Carcinoma of the Vulva. Int J Gynecol Pathol 2021; 40(4):391-399.

Postow MA, Hamid O, Carvajal RD. Mucosal melanoma: pathogenesis, clinical behavior, and management. Current Oncology Reports. 2012;14(5):441-8.

Preti M, Micheletti L, Massobrio M, Ansai S, Wilkinson EJ. Vulvar Paget disease: One century after first reported. Journal of Lower Genital Tract Disease 2003;7:122-34.

Preti M, Van Seters M, Sideri M, Van Buerden M. Squamous vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia. Clinical Obstetrics and Gynecology. 2005;48;845-61.

Preti M, Rouzier R, Mariani L, Wilkinson EJ. Superficially invasive carcinoma of the vulva: Diagnosis and treatment. Clinical Obstetrics and Gynecology 2005;48:862-8.

Rakislova N, Alemany L, Clavero O, del Pino M, Saco A, Marimon L, Quiros B, Lloveras B, Ribera-Cortada I, Alejo M, Pawlita M, Quint W, de Sanjose S, Ordi J, On Behalf of VVAP Study Group. HPV-independent Precursors Mimicking High-grade Squamous Intraepithelial Lesions (HSIL) of the Vulva. Am J Surg Pathol 2020; 44(11):1506-1514.

Rasmussen CL, Sand FL, Hoffmann Frederiksen M, Kaae Andersen K, Kjaer SK. Does HPV status influence survival after vulvar cancer? Int J Cancer 2018;142:1158-65.

Regauer S. Extramammary Paget's disease--a proliferation of adnexal origin? Histopathology 2006;48(6):723-9.

Ribalta JCL, Mateussi MV, Speck NMG. Therapeutic Assessment of Vulvar Squamous Intraepithelial Lesions with CO2 Laser Vaporization in Immunosuppressed Patients. Rev Bras Ginecol Obstet 2018;40:26-31.

Ribeiro F, Figueiredo A, Paula T, Borrego J. Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia: evaluation of treatment modalities. Journal of Lower Genital Tract Disease. 2012;16(3):313-7.

Rouzier R, Haddad B, Atallah D, Dubois P, Paniel BJ. Surgery for vulvar cancer. Clinical Obstetrics and Gynecology 2005;48:869-78.

Santegoets LA, van Seters M, Heijmans-Antonissen C, Kleinjan A, van Beurden M, Ewing PC, Kuhne LC, Beckmann I, Burger CW, Helmerhorst TJ, Blok LJ. Reduced local immunity in HPV-related VIN: expression of chemokines and involvement of immunocompetent cells. International Journal of Cancer. 2008;123(3):616-22.

Santoso JT, Long M, Crigger M, Wan JY, Haefner HK. Anal intraepithelial neoplasia in women with genital intraepithelial neoplasia. Obstetrics & Gynecology 2010;.116(3):578-82.

Satmary W, Holschneider CH, Brunette LL, Natarajan S. Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia: Risk factors for recurrence. Gynecol Oncol 2018;148:126-31.

Sayeed S, Xing D, Jenkins SM, et al. Criteria for Risk Stratification of Vulvar and Vaginal Smooth Muscle Tumors: An Evaluation of 71 Cases Comparing Proposed Classification Systems. Am J Surg Pathol 2018;42:84-94.

Scurry J. International Society for the Study of Vulvovaginal Disease abandons grading of vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia. Australasian Journal of Dermatology. 2006;47(2):146-8.

Selim MA, Hoang MP. A histologic review of vulvar inflammatory dermatoses and intraepithelial neoplasm. Dermatologic Clinics. 2010;28(4):649-67.

Sendagorta E, Herranz P, Feito M, Ramirez P, Floristan U, Feltes R, Benito DM, Casado M. Successful treatment of three cases of primary extramammary Paget's disease of the vulva with Imiquimod--proposal of a therapeutic schedule. Journal of the European Academy of Dermatology & Venereology. 2010;24(4):490-2.

Shaco-Levy R, Bean SM, Vollmer RT, Jewell E, Jones EL, Valdes CL, Bentley RC, Selim MA. Robboy SJ Paget disease of the vulva: a study of 56 cases. European Journal of Obstetrics, Gynecology, & Reproductive Biology. 2010;149(1):86-91.

Shain AF, Wilbur DC, Stoler MH, Quade BJ, Kong CS. Test Characteristics of Specific p16 Clones in the Detection of High-grade Squamous Intraepithelial Lesions (HSIL). Int J Gynecol Pathol 2018;37:82-7.

Shalin SC, Racher LM, Campbell KK. Lichenoid dermatoses involving the vulva: A clinical-pathologic correlation. Semin Diagn Pathol 2021; 38(1):3-18.

Sideri M, Spinaci L, Spolti N, Schettino F. Evaluation of CO_2 laser excision or vaporization for the treatment of vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia. Gynecologic Oncology1999;75:277-81.

Sun NX, Li W. Aggressive angiomyxoma of the vulva: case report and literature review.

Sopracordevole F, DI Giuseppe J, Giorda G, Alessandrini L, Canzonieri V, Ciavattini A. Extramammary Paget disease of the vulva (VEMPD) with perianal involvement: a 30-year experience. G Ital Dermatol Venereol 2021; 155(6):804-806.

Sun X, Zhang Y, Sun J, Feng S, Yan M, Cheng H. The comparative study of former and latest FIGO staging of vulva cancer. Minerva Chirurgica. 2012;67(2):187-95.
Tcheung WJ, Selim MA, Herndon JE 2nd, Aberneth y AP, Nelson KC. Clinicopathologic study of 85 cases of melanoma of the female genitalia. Journal of the American Academy of Dermatology. 2012;7(4):598-605.

Terlou A, Blok LJ, Helmerhorst TJ, van Beurden M. Premalignant epithelial disorders of the vulva: squamous vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia, vulvar Paget's disease and melanoma in situ. Acta Obstetricia et Gynecologica Scandinavica. 2010;89(6):741-8.

Tessier-Cloutier B, Pors J, Thompson E, et al. Molecular characterization of invasive and in situ squamous neoplasia of the vulva and implications for morphologic diagnosis and outcome. Mod Pathol 2021;34:508-18.

Trifiro G, Travaini L., Sanvito F, Pacifici M, Mallia A, Ferrari ME, Vertua A, Maggioni A, Paganelli G, Sideri MG. Sentinel node detection by lymphoscintigraphy and sentinel lymph node biopsy in vulvar melanoma. European Journal of Nuclear Medicine & Molecular Imaging. 2010;37(4):736-41.

van de Nieuwenhof HP, van der Avoort IA, Massuger LF, de Hullu JA. Letter to the Editor concerning "Topical imiquimod can reverse vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia: a randomized, double blinded study." Gynecologic Oncology 107 (2007) 219-22. Gynecologic Oncology. 2008;109(3):430-1; author reply 431.

van de Nieuwenhof HP, van Kempen LC, Massuger LF, de Hullu JA. Differentiated-type vulval intraepithelial neoplasia has a high-risk association with vulval squamous cell carcinoma". International Journal of Gynecological Cancer. 2010;20(1):194.

van den Einden LC, van der Avoort IA, de Hullu JA. Prevention, identification and treatment of vulvar squamous (pre)malignancies: a review focusing on quality of care. Expert Review of Anticancer Therapy. 2013;13(7):845-59.

van der Steen S, de Nieuwenhof HP, Massuger L, Bulten J, de Hullu JA. New FIGO staging system of vulvar cancer indeed provides a better reflection of prognosis. Gynecologic Oncology. 2010;119(3):520-5.

van Seters M, Fons G, van Beurden M. Imiquimod in the treatment of multifocal vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia 2/3: Results of a pilot study. Journal of Reproductive Medicine 2002;47:701-5.

van Seters M, ten Kate FJW, van Beurden M, Verheijen RHM, Meijer CJLM, Burger MPM, Helmerhorst, TJM. In the absence of (early) invasive carcinoma vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia associated with lichen sclerosus is mainly of undifferentiated type: new insights in histology and aetiology. J Clin Pathol, 2006; doi:10.1136/jcp.2005.031989 (JCP Online).

van Seters M, van Beurden M, ten Kate FJ, Beckmann I, Ewing PC, Eijkemans MJ, Kagie MJ, Meijer CJ, Aaronson NK, Kleinjan A, Heijmans-Antonissen C, Zijlstra FJ, Burger MP, Helmerhorst TJ. Treatment of vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia with topical imiquimod. New England Journal of Medicine. 2008;358(14):1465-73.

Venkatesan A. Pigmented lesions of the vulva. Dermatologic Clinics. 2010;28(4):795-805.
Verschraegen CF,Benjapibal M, Supakarapongkul W, Levy LB, Ross M, Atkinson EN, Bodurka-Bevers D,Kavanagh JJ, Kudelka AP, Legha SS. Vulvar melanoma at the M. D. Anderson Cancer Center: 25 years later. International Journal of Gynecological Cancer. 2001;11(5):359-64.

Vieira-Baptista P, Perez-Lopez FR, Lopez-Baena MT, et al. Risk of Development of Vulvar Cancer in Women With Lichen Sclerosus or Lichen Planus: A Systematic Review. *J Low Genit Tract Dis. 2022;26(3):250-7.*

Wallbillich JJ, Rhodes HE, Milbourne AM, Munsell MF, Frumovitz M, Brown J, Trimble CL, Schmeler KM. Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia (VIN 2/3): comparing clinical outcomes and evaluating risk factors for recurrence. Gynecologic Oncology. 2012;127(2):312-5.

Wechter ME, Reynolds K, Haefner HK et al. Vulvar melanoma: Review of diagnosis, staging, and therapy. Journal of Lower Genital Tract Disease. 2004;8:58-69.

Wills A,. Obermair A. A review of complications associated with the surgical treatment of vulvar cancer. Gynecologic Oncology. 2013;131(2):467-79.

Zannoni GF, Prisco MG, Vellone VG, De Stefano I, Scambia G, Gallo D. Changes in the expression of oestrogen receptors and E-cadherin as molecular markers of progression from normal epithelium to invasive cancer in elderly patients with vulvar squamous cell carcinoma. Histopathology. 2011;58(2):265-75.

2021 CDC STD Treatment Guidelines

Plastic Surgery

Furnas H, Canales F, Pedreira R, et al. The safe practice of female genital plastic Ssurgery. Plast Reconstr surg Glob open. 2021;9:e3660.

Hayes J, Temple-Smith M. What is the anatomical basis of labiaplasty? A review of normative datasets for female genital anatomy. Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol 2021;61:331-8.

Halder G, Iglesia C, Rogers R. Controversies in Female Genital Cosmetic Surgeries. Clin Obstet Gynecol 2020;63:277-88.

Joseph R, Mullen L. Medically Unnecessary female genital alteration: Implications for health care workers. J Pediatr Surg Nurs 2021;10:40-7.

Lowe J, Black K. Female genital cosmetic surgery. Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol 2021;61:325-7.

Preti M, Selk A, et al. Knowledge of vulvar anatomy and self-examination in a sample of Italian women. J Low Genit Tract Dis 2021;25:166-71.

Turini T, Weck Roxo AC, Serra-Guimaraes F, et al. The impact oflLabiaplasty on dexuality. Plast Reconstr Surg 2018;141:87-92.

Wisniewska-Slepaczuk K, Pieczykolan A, Grzesik-Gasior J, Wdowiak A. A review of aesthetic gynecologic procedures for women. Plast Surg Nurs 2021;41:191-202.

Lymphangioma Circumscriptum

Schirra A, Hadaschik E, Streit E. Lymphangioma circumscriptum of the vulva in a patient with Noonan syndrome. J Dtsch Dermatol Ges 2018;16:62-3.

Other Articles of Interest

Hamilton BK, Goje O, Savani BN, Majhail NS, Stratton P. Clinical management of genital chronic GvHD. Bone Marrow Transplant 2017;52:803-10.

Noe MH, Rosenbach M. Cutaneous sarcoidosis. Curr Opin Pulm Med 2017;23:482-6.

Liu C, Lin Y, Chen X, Li S, Zhu H. Urethral prolapse in prepubertal females: Report of seven cases. J Obstet Gynaecol Res 2018;44:175-8.

Vienet-Legue L, Hersant B, Bisdorf A, et al. Vulvar Arteriovenous Malformation in a 16-Year-Old Girl. J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol 2018;31:58-61.

Kim AS, Greyling LA, Davis LS. Vulvar Varicosities: A Review. Dermatol Surg 2017;43:351-6.

English EM, Berger MB. Vulvar zoster. Am J Obstet Gynecol 2018;218:138-9.

---

[i] Sims JM. On vaginismus. Transactions of the Obstetrical Society London 1861 Published in 1862 pp 356-67.

[ii] Thomas TG. Practical Treatise on the Diseases of Women, 4th Edition. Henry C. Lea's Son & Co. Philadelphia 1874 pp. 114-6.

[iii] Skene AJC. Treatise on the Diseases of Women. D Appleton and Co, New York, 1889 pp 93-4.

[iv] Kelly HA. Gynecology D. Appleton and Co. New York, 1928 pp. 235-9

[v] Friedrich EG Jr. The vulvar vestibule. Journal of Reproductive Medicine. 28(11):773-7, 1983.

[vi] Friedrich EG Jr. Vulvar vestibulitis syndrome. Journal of Reproductive Medicine. 32(2):110-4, 1987.

[vii] McCormack WM. Two urogenital sinus syndromes. Interstitial cystitis and focal vulvitis. Journal of Reproductive Medicine. 35(9):873-6, 1990.

[viii] Fitzpatrick CC. DeLancey JO. Elkins TE. McGuire EJ. Vulvar vestibulitis and interstitial cystitis: a disorder of urogenital sinus-derived epithelium. Obstetrics & Gynecology. 81(5):860-2, 1993.

[ix] Meana M. Binik YM. Khalif S. Cohen DR. Deconstructing dyspareunia: description, classification and biopsychosocial correlates of a pain disorder (Thesis). Montreal, Canada: McGill University, 1995.

[x] Mann MS. Kaufman RH. Brown D Jr. Adam E. Vulvar vestibulitis: significant clinical variables and treatment outcome. Obstetrics & Gynecology. 79(1):122-5, 1992.

[xi] Bazin S. Bouchard C. Brisson J. Morin C. Meisels A. Fortier M. Vulvar vestibulitis syndrome: an exploratory case-control study. Obstetrics & Gynecology. 83(1):47-50, 1994.

[xii] Bohm-Starke N. Falconer C. Rylander E. Hilliges M. The expression of cyclooxygenase 2 and inducible nitric oxide synthase indicates no active inflammation in vulvar vestibulitis. Acta Obstetricia et Gynecologica Scandinavica 80:638-44, 2001.

[xiii] Goetsch MF. Vulvar vestibulitis: prevalence and historic features in a general gynecologic practice population. American Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology. 164(6 Pt 1):1609-14; discussion 1614-6, 1991.

[xiv] Jeremias J. Ledger WJ. Witkin SS. Interleukin 1 receptor antagonist gene polymorphism in women with vulvar vestibulitis. American Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology. 182(2):283-5, 2000.

[xv] Witkin SS. Gerber S. Ledger WJ. Differential characterization of women with vulvar vestibulitis syndrome. American Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology. 187(3):589-94, 2002.

[xvi] .Foster DC, Piekarz KH, Murant TI, LaPoint R, Haidaris CG, Phipps RP. Enhanced synthesis of proinflammatory cytokines by vulvar vestibular fibroblasts: implications for vulvar vestibulitis. American Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology. 196(4):346.e1-8, 2007.

[xvii] Foster DC, Hasday JD. Elevated tissue levels of interleukin-1 beta and tumor necrosis factor-alpha in vulvar vestibulitis. Obstet Gynecol 1997;89(2):291-6

[xviii] Krantz KE. Innervation of the human vulva and vagina. Obstetrics and Gynecology. 12:382-96, 1959.

[xix] Bohm-Starke N. Hilliges M. Brodda-Jansen G. Rylander E. Torebjork E. Psychophysical evidence of nociceptor sensitization in vulvar vestibulitis syndrome. Pain. 94(2):177-83, 2001.

[xx] Tympanidis P, Terenghi G, Dowd P. Increased innervation of the vulval vestibule in patients with vulvodynia. Br J Dermatol 2003;148:1021-7.

[xxi] Abramov L, Wolman I, David MP. Vaginismus: an important factor in the evaluation and management of vulvar vestibulitis syndrome. Gynecol Obstet Invest. 38(3):194-7, 1994.

[xxii] Ben-David B. Friedman M. Gabapentin therapy for vulvodynia. Anesthesia & Analgesia 89:1459-62, 1999.

[xxiii] Scheinfeld N. The role of gabapentin in treating diseases with cutaneous manifestations and pain. International Journal of Dermatology. 42(6):491-5, 2003.

[xxiv] Bergeron S. Binik YM. Khalife S. Pagidas K. Glazer HI. Meana M. Amsel R. A randomized comparison of group cognitive--behavioral therapy, surface electromyographic biofeedback, and vestibulectomy in the treatment of dyspareunia resulting from vulvar vestibulitis. Pain 1:297-306, 2001.

[xxv]Glazer HI. Rodke G. Swencionis C. Hertz R. Young AW. Treatment of vulvar vestibulitis syndrome with electromyographic biofeedback of pelvic floor musculature. Journal of Reproductive Medicine 40:283-90, 1995.

[xxvi] Glazer HI. Marinoff SC. Sleight IJ. Web-enabled Glazer surface electromyographic protocol for the remote, real-time assessment and rehabilitation of pelvic floor dysfunction in vulvar vestibulitis syndrome. A case report. Journal of Reproductive Medicine. 47(9):728-30, 2002.

[xxvii] McKay E. Kaufman RH. Doctor U. Berkova Z. Glazer H. Redko V. Treating vulvar vestibulitis with electromyographic biofeedback of pelvic floor musculature. Journal of Reproductive Medicine 46:337-42, 2001.

[xxviii] Bergeron S. Brown C. Lord MJ. Oala M. Binik YM. Khalife S. Physical therapy for vulvar vestibulitis syndrome: a retrospective study. Journal of Sex & Marital Therapy. 28(3):183-92, 2002.

[xxix] Hartmann EH. Nelson C. The perceived effectiveness of physical therapy treatment on women complaining of chronic vulvar pain and diagnosed with either vulvar vestibulitis syndrome or dysesthetic vulvodynia. J Section on Women's Health 25:13-18, 2001.

[xxx] Solomons CC. Melmed MH. Heitler SM. Calcium citrate for vulvar vestibulitis. A case report. Journal of Reproductive Medicine. 36(12):879-82, 1991.

[xxxi] http://www.vulvarpainfoundation.org/Low_oxalate_treatment.htm

[xxxii] Baggish MS. Sze EH. Johnson R. Urinary oxalate excretion and its role in vulvar pain syndrome. American Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology. 177(3):507-11, 1997.

[xxxiii] Segal D. Tifheret H. Lazer S. Submucous infiltration of betamethasone and lidocaine in the treatment of vulvar vestibulitis. European Journal of Obstetrics, Gynecology, & Reproductive Biology. 107(1):105-6, 2003.

[xxxiv] Calvillo O. Skaribas IM. Rockett C. Computed tomography-guided pudendal nerve block. A new diagnostic approach to long-term anoperineal pain: a report of two cases. Regional Anesthesia & Pain Medicine 25(4):420-3, 2000.

[xxxv] Marinoff SC. Turner ML. Hirsch RP. Richard G. Intralesional alpha interferon. Cost-effective therapy for vulvar vestibulitis syndrome. Journal of Reproductive Medicine. 38(1):19-24, 1993.

[xxxvi] Horowitz BJ. Interferon therapy for condylomatous vulvitis. Obstetrics & Gynecology. 73(3 Pt 1):446-8, 1989.

[xxxvii] Sonnendecker EW. Sonnendecker HE. Wright CA. Simon GB. Recalcitrant vulvodynia. A clinicopathological study. South African Medical Journal. 83(10):730-3, 1993.

[xxxviii] Kent HL. Wisniewski PM. Interferon for vulvar vestibulitis. Journal of Reproductive Medicine. 35(12):1138-40, 1990.

[xxxix] Umpierre SA. Kaufman RH. Adam E. Woods KV. Adler-Storthz K. Human papillomavirus DNA in tissue biopsy specimens of vulvar vestibulitis patients treated with interferon. Obstetrics & Gynecology. 78(4):693-5, 1991.

[xl] Larsen J. Peters K. Petersen CS. Damkjaer K. Albrectsen J. Weismann K. Interferon alpha-2b treatment of symptomatic chronic vulvodynia associated with koilocytosis. Acta Dermato-Venereologica. 73(5):385-7, 1993.

[xli] Gerber S. Bongiovanni AM. Ledger WJ. Witkin SS. A deficiency in interferon-alpha production in women with vulvar vestibulitis. American Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology. 186(3):361-4, 2002.

[xlii] Bornstein J. Abramovici H. Combination of subtotal perineoplasty and interferon for the treatment of vulvar vestibulitis. Gynecologic & Obstetric Investigation. 44(1):53-6, 1997.

[xliii] Danielsson I. Sjoberg I. Ostman C. Acupuncture for the treatment of vulvar vestibulitis: a pilot study. Acta Obstetricia et Gynecologica Scandinavica 80:437-41, 2001.

[xliv] Powell J. Wojnarowska F. Acupuncture for vulvodynia. Journal of the Royal Society of Medicine. 92:579-81, 1999.

[xlv] Aung SKH. Sexual dysfunction: A modern medical acupuncture approach. Medical Acupuncture online Journal http://www.medicalacupuncture.org/aama_marf/journal/index.html.

[xlvi] Kandyba K. Binik YM. Hypotherapy as a treatment for vulvar vestibulitis syndrome: A case report. Journal of sex & marital therapy. 29:237-42, 2003.

[xlvii] McCormack WM. Spence MR. Evaluation of the surgical treatment of vulvar vestibulitis. European Journal of Obstetrics, Gynecology, & Reproductive Biology. 86:135-8, 1999.

[xlviii] Haefner HK. Critique of new gynecologic surgical procedures: Surgery for vulvar vestibulitis. Clinical Obstetrics and Gynecology 43:689-700, 2000.

[xlix] Walsh KE. Berman JR. Berman LA. Vierregger K. Safety and efficacy of topical nitroglycerin for treatment of vulvar pain in women with vulvodynia: a pilot study. Journal of Gender Specific Medicine 6:21-7, 2002.

[l] Argoff CE. A focused review on the use of botulinum toxins for neuropathic pain. Clinical Journal of Pain. 18(6 Suppl):S177-81, 2002.

[li] Lang AM. Botulinum toxin type A therapy in chronic pain disorders. Archives of Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation. 84(3 Suppl 1):S69-73; quiz S74-5, 2003.

[lii] Gunter J. Brewer A. Tawfik O. Botulinum toxin a for vulvodynia: a case report. Journal of Pain. 2004;5(4):238-40.